

ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR EUROPE

Informal document GE.1 No. 1
(2009)

INLAND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE

24 April 2009

Working Party on Customs Questions affecting
Transport

ENGLISH ONLY

Informal Ad hoc Expert Group on Conceptual and
Technical aspects of Computerization of the TIR
Procedure

Sixteenth session

Geneva, 28-29 April 2009

Item 3 (b) of the provisional agenda

REFERENCE MODEL OF THE TIR PROCEDURE

Chapter 3 – Analysis

Functional messages

Note by the secretariat

A. INTRODUCTION

1. At its fifteenth session, the Informal Ad hoc Expert Group on Conceptual and Technical Aspects of Computerization of the TIR Procedure (further referred to as “the Expert Group”) mandated the secretariat to organize a drafting group whose task would be to finalize the draft of Chapter 3, taking into account the findings of the Expert Group. At the kind invitation of Serbian Customs, the drafting group met in Belgrade on 28-29 January 2009. The drafting group reviewed each and every UML diagram, revisited the fall-back procedure and revised the messages. It provided the secretariat with clear instructions on how to further revise document ECE/TRANS/WP.30/GE.1/2007/13 Rev.2. With the kind assistance of Mr. Hans Greven from the Dutch Customs, the secretariat prepared the underlying annex containing the requested revision of the functional messages, rules and conditions as well as code lists.

B. FURTHER CONSIDERATIONS

2. The Expert Group may wish to consider the annex and, possibly, request its inclusion in chapters 3.2.5., 3.2.6. and 3.2.7. of the eTIR Reference Model.

Annex

Table of contents

1	External messages	5
1.A	E1 – Register guarantee.....	5
	1.A.1 Introduction	5
	1.A.2 Classes.....	5
	1.A.3 Classes and attributes	5
1.B	E2 – Register results	6
	1.B.1 Introduction	6
	1.B.2 Classes.....	6
	1.B.3 Classes and attributes	6
1.C	E3 - Cancel guarantee	7
	1.C.1 Introduction	7
	1.C.2 Classes.....	7
	1.C.3 Classes and attributes	7
1.D	E4 - Cancellation results	8
	1.D.1 Introduction	8
	1.D.2 Classes.....	8
	1.D.3 Classes and attributes	8
1.E	E5 - Query guarantee.....	9
	1.E.1 Introduction	9
	1.E.2 Classes.....	9
	1.E.3 Classes and attributes	9
1.F	E6 - Query results	9
	1.F.1 Introduction	9
	1.F.2 Classes.....	9
	1.F.3 Classes and attributes	11
1.G	E7 - Notify guarantee chain.....	25
	1.G.1 Introduction	25
	1.G.2 Classes.....	25
	1.G.3 Classes and attributes	25
1.H	E8 – Notification confirmation.....	26
	1.H.1 Introduction	26
	1.H.2 Classes.....	26
	1.H.3 Classes and attributes	26
1.I	E9 – Advanced cargo information	27
	1.I.1 Introduction	27
	1.I.2 Classes.....	27
	1.I.3 Classes and attributes	27
1.J	E10 – Acceptance / Functional error.....	37
	1.J.1 Introduction	37
	1.J.2 Classes.....	37
	1.J.3 Classes and attributes	37
2	Internal messages	40
2.A	I1 – Accept guarantee.....	40

	2.A.1	Introduction	40
	2.A.2	Classes.....	40
	2.A.3	Classes and attributes	40
2.B	I2 – Acceptance results		40
	2.B.1	Introduction	40
	2.B.2	Classes.....	41
	2.B.3	Classes and attributes	41
2.C	I3 – Get Holder information		42
	2.C.1	Introduction	42
	2.C.2	Classes.....	42
	2.C.3	Classes and attributes	42
2.D	I4 –Holder information.....		42
	2.D.1	Introduction	42
	2.D.2	Classes.....	42
	2.D.3	Classes and attributes	42
2.E	I5 –Query guarantee		44
	2.E.1	Introduction	44
	2.E.2	Classes.....	44
	2.E.3	Classes and attributes	44
2.F	I6 - Query results		45
	2.F.1	Introduction	45
	2.F.2	Classes.....	45
	2.F.3	Classes and attributes	46
2.G	I7 – Record advanced cargo information		60
	2.G.1	Introduction	60
	2.G.2	Classes.....	60
	2.G.3	Classes and attributes	61
2.H	I8 – Record advanced cargo information results		71
	2.H.1	Introduction	71
	2.H.2	Classes.....	71
	2.H.3	Classes and attributes	71
2.I	I9 – Update advanced cargo information		72
	2.I.1	Introduction	72
	2.I.2	Classes.....	72
	2.I.3	Classes and attributes	73
2.J	I10 – Update advanced cargo information results		83
	2.J.1	Introduction	83
	2.J.2	Classes.....	83
	2.J.3	Classes and attributes	83
2.K	I11 – Start TIR operation.....		84
	2.K.1	Introduction	84
	2.K.2	Classes.....	84
	2.K.3	Classes and attributes	84
2.L	I12 – Start results		87
	2.L.1	Introduction	87
	2.L.2	Classes.....	87
	2.L.3	Classes and attributes	87
2.M	I13 – Terminate TIR operation		89
	2.M.1	Introduction	89
	2.M.2	Classes.....	89
	2.M.3	Classes and attributes	89
2.N	I14 – Termination results		91

2.N.1	<i>Introduction</i>	91
2.N.2	<i>Classes</i>	91
2.N.3	<i>Classes and attributes</i>	92
2.O	I15 – Discharge TIR operation	94
2.O.1	<i>Introduction</i>	94
2.O.2	<i>Classes</i>	94
2.O.3	<i>Classes and attributes</i>	94
2.P	I16 – Discharge results	95
2.P.1	<i>Introduction</i>	95
2.P.2	<i>Classes</i>	95
2.P.3	<i>Classes and attributes</i>	96
2.Q	I17 – Notify Customs	98
2.Q.1	<i>Introduction</i>	98
2.Q.2	<i>Classes</i>	98
2.Q.3	<i>Classes and attributes</i>	100
2.R	I18 – Notification confirmation	114
2.R.1	<i>Introduction</i>	114
2.R.2	<i>Classes</i>	114
2.R.3	<i>Classes and attributes</i>	114
3	Rules and Conditions	116
4	Code lists	118
5	Codes	120

1 External messages

1.A E1 – Register guarantee

1.A.1 Introduction

This message allows the Guarantee chain to register one or multiple guarantees in the eTIR international system.

1.A.2 Classes

Guarantee	1	unbounded	..	R
└─Surety	1	1	..	R
└─Holder	1	1	..	R

1.A.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded	
Status	R		
Reference			
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier	
Status	R		
Validity			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
WCO Ref/Name	275	LPCO Expiration (Expiry) Date	
Format	n..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2059	Effective End.Date Time	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Status	R		
Guarantee type			
WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details, coded	
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code	
Status	R		
SURETY		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R055	Surety, coded	
Status	R		
HOLDER		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R002	Transit principal, coded	

Code list CL15 International TIR database
 Status R

1.B E2 – Register results

1.B.1 Introduction

This message is a response to message E1. It confirms the registration of the guarantee or provides error codes.

1.B.2 Classes

Guarantee	1	unbounded	..	R
└─Error	0	1	..	O
└─Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R

1.B.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded			
Status	R			
<i>Message function, coded</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function. coded		
Format	n..2			
Code list	CL16	Message function code		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code		
Status	R			
<i>Reference</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier		
Format	an..35			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier		
Status	R			
ERROR	Occurrence 0 .. 1			
Status	O			
<i>Error, coded</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	377	Error. coded		
Format	an..8			
Code list	CL99	Error code (to be developed)		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9321	Application. Error.Code		
Status	R			
POINTER	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded ¹			
Status	R			
<i>Sequence number</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number		
Format	n..5			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier		
Status	R			
<i>Document/message section, coded</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section. coded		

¹ Attributes in this Class to be discussed. Depending if the methodology of the European NCTS will be followed.

Format	an..3	
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code
Status	R	

Tag identifier

WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier
Status	R	

1.C E3 - Cancel guarantee

1.C.1 Introduction

This message allows the Guarantee chain to cancel one or multiple guarantees it had previously registered in the eTIR international system.

1.C.2 Classes

Guarantee	1	unbounded	..	R
└─Surety	1	1	..	R
└─Holder	1	1	..	R

1.C.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE Occurrence 1 .. unbounded

Status R

Reference

WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier
Status	R	

Guarantee type

WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code
Status	R	

SURETY Occurrence 1 .. 1

Status R

Code

Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R055	Suretv. coded
Status	R	

HOLDER Occurrence 1 .. 1

Status R

Code

Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R002	Transit principal, coded

Code list CL15 International TIR database
 Status R

1.D E4 - Cancellation results

1.D.1 Introduction

This message is a response to message E2. It confirms the cancellation of the guarantee or provides error codes.

1.D.2 Classes

Guarantee	1	unbounded	..	R
└─Error	0	1	..	O
└─Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R

1.D.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded			
Status	R			
<i>Message function, coded</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function, coded		
Format	n..2			
Code list	CL16	Message function code		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code		
Status	R			
<i>Reference</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier		
Format	an..35			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier		
Status	R			
ERROR	Occurrence 0 .. 1			
Status	R			
<i>Error, coded</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	377	Error, coded		
Format	an..8			
Code list	CL99	Error code (to be developed)		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9321	Application. Error.Code		
Status	R			
POINTER	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded ²			
Status	R			
<i>Sequence number</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number		
Format	n..5			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier		
Status	R			
<i>Document/message section, coded</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section, coded		
Format	an..3			
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)		

² Attributes in this Class to be discussed. Depending if the methodology of the European NCTS will be followed.

UNTDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code
Status	R	
Tag identifier		
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
UNTDED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier
Status	R	

1.E E5 - Query guarantee

1.E.1 Introduction

This message allows the Guarantee chain to query the eTIR international system to obtain information on one or multiple guarantees it had previously registered.

1.E.2 Classes

Guarantee 1 unbounded .. R

1.E.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Reference		
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier
Status	R	
Query type		
Format	an..2	
Code list	CL11	Query type code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	?	
Description	Type of query code indicating the level of detail of the response message	
Status	O	

1.F E6 - Query results

1.F.1 Introduction

This message is a response to message E5. It provides the information requested regarding the guarantee(s) or error codes.

1.F.2 Classes

Guarantee	1	unbounded	..	R
└─TIROperation	0	unbounded	..	O
├─Start	0	1	..	O
├─CustomsOffice	1	1	..	R
├─NationalItinerary	0	unbounded	..	O

	ControlResult	1	unbounded	..	R
	ControlType	1	1	..	R
	Consignment	0	unbounded	..	O
	ConsignmentItem	0	unbounded	..	O
	TransportEquipment	0	unbounded	..	O
	Termination	0	1	..	O
	CustomsOffice	1	1	..	R
	ControlResult	1	unbounded	..	R
	ControlType	1	1	..	R
	Consignment	0	unbounded	..	O
	ConsignmentItem	0	unbounded	..	O
	TransportEquipment	0	unbounded	..	O
	Discharge	0	1	..	O
	CustomsOffice	1	1	..	R
	Surety	1	1	..	R
	Holder	1	1	..	R
	Address	1	1	..	R
	ActiveWithdrawal	0	1	..	O
	ActiveExclusion	0	unbounded	..	O
	AdvancedCargoInformation	0	unbounded	..	O
	AdditionalInformation	1	1	..	R
	Agent	0	1	..	O
	Amendment	0	unbounded	..	O
	Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R
	SubContractor	0	1	..	O
	Address	0	1	..	D
	Consignment	1	unbounded	..	R
	AttachedDocuments	0	unbounded	..	O
	ConsignmentItem	1	unbounded	..	R
	AdditionalInformation	0	unbounded	..	O
	Goods	1	1	..	R
	Classification	0	unbounded	..	O
	Consignee	0	1	..	O
	Address	0	1	..	D
	Consignor	0	1	..	O
	Address	0	1	..	D
	DeliveryDestination	0	1	..	R
	Address	1	1	..	R
	GoodsMeasure	1	1	..	R
	Packaging	1	1	..	R
	TransportEquipment	0	1	..	D
	UCR	0	1	..	O
	LoadingLocation	0	1	..	O
	NotifyParty	0	1	..	O
	Address	0	1	..	D
	CustomsOfficeOfDeparture	1	1	..	R
	CustomsOfficeOfDestination	1	1	..	R
	TransportMeans	1	unbounded	..	R
	CountryOfRouting	1	unbounded	..	R
	CertificateOfApproval	0	1	..	O
	Holder	1	1	..	R

	└─Address	0	1	..	O
	└─Guarantee	1	1	..	R
└─	Error	0	unbounded	..	O
└─	Pointer	1	1	..	R

1.F.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded			
Status		R			
Message function, coded					
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function, coded			
Format	n..2				
Code list	CL16	Message function code			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code			
Restricted code(s)	27	Not accepted			
Restricted code(s)	44	Accepted without reserves			
Status	R				
Reference					
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier			
Format	an..35				
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier			
Status	R				
Validity					
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text			
WCO Ref/Name	275	LPCO Expiration (Expirv) Date			
Format	n..17				
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2059	Effective End.Date Time			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text			
Status	R				
Guarantee type					
WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details, coded			
Format	an..3				
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code			
Status	R				
Guarantee status					
Format	an..3				
Code list	CL22	Guarantee status			
Status	R				
TIROPERATION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded			
Status		O			
Sequence number					
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number			
Format	n..5				
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier			
Status	R				
Registration number					
Format	an..35				
Status	R				
START		Occurrence 0 .. 1			
Status		O			
Date					
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text			
Format	n..17				
Status	R				

Remarks		
Format	an..512	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text
Status	O	
Time limit		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
Status	O	
CUSTOMSOFFICE		
		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Customs office, coded		
Format	an..17	
WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit, coded
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
NATIONALITINERARY		
		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Customs office, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	G006	Transit customs office location
Format	an..17	
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
CONTROLRESULT		
		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Code		
Code list	CL09	Result code
Format	an2	
Status	R	
CONTROLTYPE		
		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Identification		
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL25	Control type code
Status	R	
CONSIGNMENT		
		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Sequence number		
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
Format	n..5	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R	
CONSIGNMENTITEM		
		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Sequence number		
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequece number
Format	n..5	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R	
TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT		
		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Seal number		
WCO Ref/Name	165	Seal number

	Format	an..35		
	UNTDED Ref/Desc	9308	TransportEquipment.SeaI.Identifier	
	Status	R		
	Identification			
	WCO Ref/Name	159	Equipment identification number	
	Format	an..17		
	UNTDED Ref/Desc	8260	TransportEquipment.Identifier	
	Status	R		
	TERMINATION		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
	Status	O		
	Date			
	UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
	Format	n..17		
	Status	R		
	Number of packages			
	WCO Ref/Name	144	Number of packages	
	Format	n..8		
	UNTDED Ref/Desc	6061	Quantity.Quantity	
	Status	R		
	Reservations			
	UNTDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text	
	Format	an..512		
	WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text	
	Status	O		
	CUSTOMSOFFICE		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
	Status	R		
	Customs office, coded			
	Format	an..17		
	WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit. coded	
	Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)	
	UNTDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier	
	Status	R		
	CONTROLRESULT		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded	
	Status	R		
	Code			
	Code list	CL09	Result code	
	Format	an2		
	Status	R		
	CONTROLTYPE		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
	Status	R		
	Identification			
	Format	an..3		
	Code list	CL25	Control type code	
	Status	R		
	CONSIGNMENT		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
	Status	O		
	Sequence number			
	WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
	Format	n..5		
	UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
	Status	R		
	CONSIGNMENTITEM		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
	Status	O		
	Sequence number			
	WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequece number	

Format	n..5		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position. Identifier	
Status	R		
TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Status	O		
<i>Seal number</i>			
WCO Ref/Name	165	Seal number	
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	9308	TransportEquipment.Seal.Identifier	
Status	R		
<i>Identification</i>			
WCO Ref/Name	159	Equipment identification number	
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	8260	TransportEquipment.Identifier	
Status	R		
DISCHARGE		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Status	O		
<i>Date</i>			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
CUSTOMSOFFICE		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
<i>Customs office, coded</i>			
Format	an..17		
WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit, coded	
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier	
Status	R		
SURETY		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
<i>Code</i>			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R055	Surety, coded	
Status	R		
HOLDER		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
<i>Name</i>			
Format	an..70		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3036	Partv.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R001	Transit principal - name	
Status	R		
<i>Code</i>			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R002	Transit principal, coded	
Code list	CL15	International TIR database	
Status	R		
<i>Current status</i>			
Code list	CL23	Holder status	
Format	an..3		
Status	R		
ADDRESS		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		

City name		
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name
Status	R	
Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier
Status	R	
Street and number/P.O. Box		
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
Status	R	
Postcode identification		
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
Format	an..9	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
Status	R	
ACTIVEWITHDRAWAL		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Start		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
Status	R	
End		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
Status	O	
ACTIVEEXCLUSION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Start		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
Status	R	
End		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
Status	O	
Country, coded		
Code list	CL04	Country name code
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier
Format	a2	
Status	R	
ADVANCEDCARGOINFORMATION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Date		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
WCO Ref/Name	D011	Declaration issuing date
Status	R	
Reference		

Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc		1004	Document. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	D014		Declaration reference number
Status	R		
Type, coded			
Format	an..3		
WCO Ref/Name	D013		Declaration name. coded
Code list	CL06		Document name code
UNTDED Ref/Desc		1001	Document. Type.Code
Status	R		
Message function, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	017		Message function. coded
Format	n..2		
Code list	CL16		Message function code
UNTDED Ref/Desc		1225	Document.Function.Code
Status	R		
Total gross weight			
WCO Ref/Name	131		Total gross weight
Format	n..11,3		
UNTDED Ref/Desc		6092	DocumentDeclaredGrossWeight.Measure
Status	O		
ADDITIONALINFORMATION		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
Remarks			
WCO Ref/Name	105		Free text
Format	an..512		
UNTDED Ref/Desc		4440	FreeText.Text
Status	R		
Heavy and bulky goods indicator			
WCO Ref/Name	226		Additional statement code
Format	an..17		
Code list	CL14		Indicator
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4441		FreeText.Code
Status	R		
AGENT		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Status	O		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc		3039	Partv. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R004		Agent. coded
Status	R		
Role, coded			
Format	an..3		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3035		Partv. Function.Code
Code list	CL02		Partv role codes
WCO Ref/Name	R005		Role code
Status	R		
AMENDMENT		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Status	O		
Amendment code			
WCO Ref/Name	099		Amendment code
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL17		Amendment code
UNTDED Ref/Desc		4295	Change.Reason.Code
Status	R		
POINTER		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded	

	Status	R	
	Sequence number		
	WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
	Format	n..5	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
	Status	R	
	Document/message section, coded		
	WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section. coded
	Format	an..3	
	Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code
	Status	R	
	Tag identifier		
	WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier
	Format	an..4	
	Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9162	Data Element. Tag.Identifier
	Status	R	
	SUBCONTRACTOR		Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Status	O	
	Name		
	Format	an..70	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Partv.Name.Text
	WCO Ref/Name	R011	Carrier - name
	Status	D	
	Condition	C001	
	Code		
	Format	an..17	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier
	WCO Ref/Name	R012	Carrier identification
	Code list	CL15	International TIR database
	Status	D	
	Condition	C001	
	ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Status	D	
	Condition	C001	
	City name		
	WCO Ref/Name	241	City name
	Format	an..35	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name
	Status	R	
	Country, coded		
	WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded
	Format	a2	
	Code list	CL04	Country name code
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier
	Status	R	
	Street and number/P.O. Box		
	WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
	Format	an..70	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
	Status	R	
	Postcode identification		
	WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
	Format	an..9	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier

Status	R		
CONSIGNMENT			Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
ATTACHEDDOCUMENTS			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Issuing date			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
WCO Ref/Name	D002	Additional document issuing date	
Status	R		
Number			
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	D005	Additional document reference number	
Status	R		
Type, coded			
Format	an..3		
WCO Ref/Name	D006	Additional document type. coded	
Code list	06	Document name code	
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENTITEM			Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequece number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
ADDITIONALINFORMATION			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Remarks			
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text	
Format	an..512		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text	
Status	R		
GOODS			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Description			
WCO Ref/Name	138	Brief cargo description	
Format	an..256		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7002	GoodsItem.Description.Text	
Status	D		
Condition	C004		
CLASSIFICATION			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Type			
WCO Ref/Name	337	Commodity Classification Type	
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL03	Item type identification code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7143	Line Item. Identifier Type.Identifier	
Status	R		

Code			
WCO Ref/Name	145	Commodity Classification	
Format	an..18		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7357	Goods Item. Type.Code	
Status	R		
CONSIGNEE			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R014	Consignee name	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R015	Consignee, coded	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
ADDRESS			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
CONSIGNOR			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R020	Consignor - name	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R021	Consignor, coded	
Status	D		

Condition	C001		
ADDRESS			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
DELIVERYDESTINATION			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	R		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R027	Deliver to party	
Status	R		
ADDRESS			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
GOODSMEASURE			Occurrence 1 .. 1

	Status	R	
	Gross weight		
	WCO Ref/Name	126	Gross weight item level
	Format	n..11.3	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	6018	LineItem.GrossWeight.Measure
	Status	R	
	PACKAGING		Occurrence 1 .. 1
	Status	R	
	Marks and numbers		
	WCO Ref/Name	142	Shipping marks
	Format	an..512	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7102	GoodsItem.ShippingMarks.Text
	Status	R	
	Number of packages		
	WCO Ref/Name	144	Number of packages
	Format	n..8	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	6061	Quantity.Quantity
	Status	R	
	Type, coded		
	WCO Ref/Name	141	Type of packages identification, coded
	Format	an..2	
	Code list	CL07	Package type description code
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7065	Package.Type.Code
	Status	R	
	TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT		Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Status	D	
	Condition	C003	
	Size and type identification		
	WCO Ref/Name	152	Equipment size and type identification
	Format	an..4	
	Code list	CL01	Equipment size and type description code
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8155	TransportEquipment.Characteristic.Code
	Status	O	
	Seal number		
	WCO Ref/Name	165	Seal number
	Format	an..35	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9308	TransportEquipment.Seal.Identifier
	Status	R	
	Identification		
	WCO Ref/Name	159	Equipment identification number
	Format	an..17	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8260	TransportEquipment.Identifier
	Status	R	
	UCR		Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Status	O	
	Identifier		
	WCO Ref/Name	016	Unique consignment reference number
	Format	an..35	
	Status	R	
	LOADINGLOCATION		Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Status	O	
	Name		
	Format	an..256	
	WCO Ref/Name	L009	Place of loading
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3224	Location.Name.Text
	Status	R	

NOTIFYPARTY	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status O	
Name	
Format an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 3036 Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name R045 Notify party	
Status D	
Condition C001	
Code	
Format an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 3039 Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name R046 Notify party, coded	
Status D	
Condition C001	
ADDRESS	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status D	
Condition C001	
City name	
WCO Ref/Name 241 City name	
Format an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 3164 Address.City.Name	
Status R	
Country, coded	
WCO Ref/Name 242 Country. coded	
Format a2	
Code list CL04 Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 3207 Country.Identifier	
Status R	
Street and number/P.O. Box	
WCO Ref/Name 239 Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 3042 Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status R	
Postcode identification	
WCO Ref/Name 245 Postcode identification	
Format an..9	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 3251 Postal.Identifier	
Status R	
CUSTOMSOFFICEOFDEPARTURE	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status R	
Code	
Format an..17	
WCO Ref/Name L087 Place of departure of the transit, coded	
Code list CL13 Customs offices database (to be developed)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 3225 Location.Identifier	
Status R	
CUSTOMSOFFICEOFDESTINATION	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status R	
Code	
Format an..17	
WCO Ref/Name L008 Place of destination of the transit, coded	
Code list CL13 Customs offices database (to be developed)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 3225 Location.Identifier	
Status R	
TRANSPORTMEANS	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status R	

Identification		
Format	an..25	
WCO Ref/Name		T007 Identification of means of transport for transit
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		8212 TransportMeans.Identifier.Text
Status	R	
Type, coded		
Format	an..4	
WCO Ref/Name		T011 Mode/type of means of transport used for transit, coded
Code list	CL05	Transport means description code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		8179 TransportMeans.Type.Code
Status	R	
Nationality		
Format	a2	
WCO Ref/Name		T015 Nationality of means of transport used for transit, coded
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		8453 TransportMeans.RegistrationNationality.Identifier
Status	R	
Conveyance reference number		
WCO Ref/Name		149 Conveyance reference number
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		8028 TransportMeans.Journev.Identifier
Status	O	
COUNTRYOFROUTING		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	064	Country(ies) of routing, coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		3225 Location.Identifier
Status	R	
CERTIFICATEOFAPPROVAL		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Date		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		2380 Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
WCO Ref/Name		D002 Additional document issuing date
Status	R	
Number		
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		1004 Document. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name		D005 Additional document reference number
Status	R	
Type, coded		
Format	an..3	
WCO Ref/Name	D006	Additional document type, coded
Code list	CL06	Document name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		1001 Document. Type.Code
Status	R	
HOLDER		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Name		
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		3036 Party.Name.Text
WCO Ref/Name	R001	Transit principal - name
Status	O	
Code		

Format	an..17	
UNTDED Ref/Desc		3039 Party. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R002	Transit principal, coded
Code list	CL15	International TIR database
Status	R	
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
City name		
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name
Format	an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name
Status	R	
Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier
Status	R	
Street and number/P.O. Box		
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
Format	an..70	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
Status	R	
Postcode identification		
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
Format	an..9	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
Status	R	
GUARANTEE		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Reference		
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35	
Status	R	
Validity		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
WCO Ref/Name	275	LPCO Expiration (Expiry) Date
Format	n..17	
Status	R	
Guarantee type, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code
Status	R	
ERROR		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Error, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	377	Error, coded
Format	an..8	
Code list	CL99	Error code (to be developed)
UNTDED Ref/Desc	9321	Application. Error.Code
Status	R	
POINTER		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Sequence number		

WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
Format	n..5	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R	

Document/message section, coded

WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code
Status	R	

Tag identifier

WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
UNTDED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier
Status	R	

1.G E7 - Notify guarantee chain

1.G.1 Introduction

1.G.2 This message informs the Guarantee chain of the availability of new information concerning one or many of the guarantees it has issued.Classes

Guarantee	1	1	..	R
└Notification	1	1	..	R

1.G.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R

Reference

WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier
Status	R	

NOTIFICATION

Occurrence 1 .. 1

Status

R

Code

Code list	CL10	Notification code (codes to be defined)
Format	an..3	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-	
Status	R	

1.H E8 – Notification confirmation**1.H.1 Introduction****1.H.2 This message is a response to message E7. It confirms the reception of the notification.Classes**

Guarantee	1	1	..	R
└─Error	0	1	..	O
└─Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R

1.H.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE				Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R			
<i>Message function, coded</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function. coded		
Format	n..2			
Code list	CL16	Message function code		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code		
Status	R			
<i>Reference</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier		
Format	an..35			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier		
Status	R			
ERROR				Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O			
<i>Error, coded</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	377	Error. coded		
Format	an..8			
Code list	CL99	Error code (to be developed)		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9321	Application. Error.Code		
Status	R			
POINTER				Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R			
<i>Sequence number</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number		
Format	n..5			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier		
Status	R			
<i>Document/message section, coded</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section, coded		
Format	an..3			
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code		
Status	R			
<i>Tag identifier</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier		
Format	an..4			
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier		
Status	R			

1.1 E9 – Advanced cargo information

1.1.1 Introduction

1.1.2 This message allows the holder to provide Customs authorities of departure with all information required to begin a TIR transport. It also allows the holder to amend the information and complement it in case of multiple loading places.Classes

└─AdvancedCargoInformation	1	1	..	R
└─┬─AdditionalInformation	1	1	..	R
└─┬─Agent	0	1	..	O
└─┬─┬─Amendment	0	unbounded	..	D
└─└─┬─Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R
└─┬─┬─SubContractor	0	1	..	O
└─└─┬─Address	0	1	..	D
└─┬─┬─Consignment	1	unbounded	..	R
└─└─┬─AttachedDocuments	0	unbounded	..	O
└─└─┬─ConsignmentItem	1	unbounded	..	R
└─└─└─┬─AdditionalInformation	0	unbounded	..	O
└─└─└─└─┬─Goods	1	1	..	R
└─└─└─└─└─┬─Classification	0	unbounded	..	O
└─└─└─└─┬─Consignee	0	1	..	O
└─└─└─└─└─┬─Address	0	1	..	D
└─└─└─└─┬─Consignor	0	1	..	O
└─└─└─└─└─┬─Address	0	1	..	D
└─└─└─└─┬─┬─DeliveryDestination	0	1	..	O
└─└─└─└─└─┬─Address	1	1	..	R
└─└─└─└─┬─┬─GoodsMeasure	1	1	..	R
└─└─└─└─┬─┬─Packaging	1	1	..	R
└─└─└─└─┬─┬─TransportEquipment	0	1	..	D
└─└─└─└─└─┬─UCR	0	1	..	O
└─└─└─└─┬─┬─LoadingLocation	0	1	..	O
└─└─└─└─┬─┬─NotifyParty	0	1	..	O
└─└─└─└─└─┬─Address	0	1	..	O
└─└─└─└─┬─┬─CustomsOfficeOfDeparture	1	1	..	R
└─└─└─└─┬─┬─CustomsOfficeOfDestination	1	1	..	R
└─└─└─└─└─┬─TransportMeans	1	unbounded	..	R
└─└─└─└─└─└─CountryOfRouting	1	unbounded	..	R
└─└─└─└─└─└─┬─CertificateOfApproval	0	1	..	D
└─└─└─└─┬─┬─Guarantee	1	1	..	R
└─└─└─└─└─┬─Holder	1	1	..	R
└─└─└─└─└─└─┬─Address	0	1	..	O

1.1.3 Classes and attributes

ADVANCEDCARGOINFORMATION		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
Date			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period.	Text

Format	n..17		
WCO Ref/Name	D011	Declaration issuing date	
Status	R		
Reference			
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	D014	Declaration reference number	
Status	R		
Type, coded			
Format	an..3		
WCO Ref/Name	D013	Declaration name, coded	
Code list	CL06	Document name code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1001	Document. Type.Code	
Restricted code(s)	952	TIR carnet	
Status	R		
Message function, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function, coded	
Format	n..2		
Code list	CL16	Message function code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code	
Status	R		
Restricted code(s)	4	Change	
Restricted code(s)	9	Original	
Total gross weight			
WCO Ref/Name	131	Total gross weight	
Format	n..11.3		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	6092	DocumentDeclaredGrossWeight.Measure	
Remark		Additional SAFE information	
Status	O		
ADDITIONALINFORMATION			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Remarks			
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text	
Format	an..512		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text	
Status	O		
Heavy and bulky goods indicator			
WCO Ref/Name	226	Additional statement code	
Format	an..17		
Code list	CL14	Indicator	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4441	FreeText.Code	
Status	R		
Restricted code(s)	0	No	
Restricted code(s)	1	Yes	
AGENT			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R004	Agent, coded	
Remark		Additional SAFE information	
Status	R		
Role, coded			
Format	an..3		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3035	Partv. Function.Code	
Code list	CL02	Party role codes	

WCO Ref/Name	R005	Role code	
Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	R		
Restricted code(s)	AE	Declarant's agent/representative	
Restricted code(s)	AG	Agent	
Restricted code(s)	CB	Customs broker	
Restricted code(s)	FW	Freight forwarder	
AMENDMENT		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Status	D		
Condition	C008		
Amendment code			
WCO Ref/Name	099	Amendment code	
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL17	Amendment code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4295	Change.Reason.Code	
Restricted code(s)	01	Addition	
Restricted code(s)	02	Change	
Restricted code(s)	03	Deletion	
Status	R		
POINTER		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded	
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
Document/message section, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section, coded	
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code	
Status	R		
Tag identifier			
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier	
Format	an..4		
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9162	Data Element. Tag.Identifier	
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)	
Status	R		
SUBCONTRACTOR		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Partv.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R011	Carrier - name	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R012	Carrier identification	
Code list	CL15	International TIR database	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	D		

Condition	C001		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENT		Occurrence 1	.. unbounded
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
ATTACHEDDOCUMENTS		Occurrence 0	.. unbounded
Status	O		
Issuing date			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
WCO Ref/Name	D002	Additional document issuing date	
Status	R		
Number			
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	D005	Additional document reference number	
Status	R		
Type, coded			
Format	an..3		
WCO Ref/Name	D006	Additional document type, coded	
Code list	06	Document name code	
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENTITEM		Occurrence 1	.. unbounded
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequece number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
ADDITIONALINFORMATION		Occurrence 0	.. unbounded
Status	O		

Remarks		
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text
Format	an..512	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text
Status	R	
GOODS		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information	
Status	R	
Description		
WCO Ref/Name	138	Brief cargo description
Format	an..256	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7002	GoodsItem.Description.Text
Status	D	
Condition	C004	
CLASSIFICATION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Remark	SAFE information	
Status	O	
Type		
WCO Ref/Name	337	Commodity Classification Type
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL03	Item type identification code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7143	Line Item. Identifier Type.Identifier
Status	R	
Restricted code(s)	HS	Harmonised system
Code		
WCO Ref/Name	145	Commodity Classification
Format	an..18	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7357	Goods Item. Type.Code
Status	R	
CONSIGNEE		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information	
Status	O	
Name		
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text
WCO Ref/Name	R014	Consignee name
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
Code		
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R015	Consignee. coded
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information	
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
City name		
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name
Status	R	
Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded
Format	a2	

Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier
Status	R	

Street and number/P.O. Box

WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
Status	R	

Postcode identification

WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
Format	an..9	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
Status	R	

CONSIGNOR

Occurrence 0 .. 1

Remark	SAFE information
Status	O

Name

Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text
WCO Ref/Name	R020	Consignor - name
Status	D	
Condition	C001	

Code

Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R021	Consignor. coded
Status	D	
Condition	C001	

ADDRESS

Occurrence 0 .. 1

Remark	SAFE information
Status	D
Condition	C001

City name

WCO Ref/Name	241	City name
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name
Status	R	

Country, coded

WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier
Status	R	

Street and number/P.O. Box

WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
Status	R	

Postcode identification

WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
Format	an..9	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
Status	R	

DELIVERYDESTINATION

Occurrence 0 .. 1

Remark	Additional SAFE information
Status	O

Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R027	Deliver to party	
Status	R		
ADDRESS			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	R		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Countrv. coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3207	Countrv.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
GOODSMEASURE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Gross weight			
WCO Ref/Name	126	Gross weight item level	
Format	n..11,3		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	6018	LineItem.GrossWeight.Measure	
Status	R		
PACKAGING			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Marks and numbers			
WCO Ref/Name	142	Shipping marks	
Format	an..512		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	7102	GoodsItem.ShippingMarks.Text	
Status	O		
Number of packages			
WCO Ref/Name	144	Number of packages	
Format	n..8		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	6061	Quantity.Quantity	
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	D		
Condition	C002		
Type, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	141	Type of packages identification, coded	
Format	an..2		
Code list	CL07	Package type description code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	7065	Package.Type.Code	
Remark	SAFE information		

Status	R		
TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT		Occurrence	0 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	D		
Condition	C003		
Size and type identification			
WCO Ref/Name	152	Equipment size and type identification	
Format	an..4		
Code list	CL01	Equipment size and type description code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8155	TransportEquipment.Characteristic.Code	
Status	O		
Seal number			
WCO Ref/Name	165	Seal number	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9308	TransportEquipment.Seal.Identifier	
Status	R		
Identification			
WCO Ref/Name	159	Equipment identification number	
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8260	TransportEquipment.Identifier	
Status	R		
UCR		Occurrence	0 .. 1
Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	O		
Identifier			
WCO Ref/Name	016	Unique consignment reference number	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	New	DMR	
Status	O		
LOADINGLOCATION		Occurrence	0 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..256		
WCO Ref/Name	L009	Place of loading	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3224	Location.Name.Text	
Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	O		
NOTIFYPARTY		Occurrence	0 .. 1
Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Partv.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R045	Notifv party	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R046	Notifv party, coded	
Status	O		
Condition	C001		
ADDRESS		Occurrence	0 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	O		

Condition	C001		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
CUSTOMSOFFICEOFDEPARTURE		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
WCO Ref/Name	L087	Place of departure of the transit, coded	
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier	
Status	R		
CUSTOMSOFFICEOFDESTINATION		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit, coded	
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier	
Status	R		
TRANSPORTMEANS		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded	
Status	R		
Identification			
Format	an..25		
WCO Ref/Name	T007	Identification of means of transport for transit	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8212	TransportMeans.Identifier.Text	
Remark	SAFE information (Use instead of Means of Transport crossing the border)		
Status	R		
Type, coded			
Format	an..4		
WCO Ref/Name	T011	Mode/type of means of transport used for transit, coded	
Code list	CL05	Transport means description code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8179	TransportMeans.Type.Code	
Status	R		
Nationality			
Format	a2		
WCO Ref/Name	T015	Nationality of means of transport used for transit, coded	
Code list	CL04	Country name code	

UNTDED Ref/Desc	8453	TransportMeans.RegistrationNationality.Identifier
Remark	SAFE information (Use instead of Means of Transport crossing the border)	
Status	R	
Conveyance reference number		
WCO Ref/Name	149	Conveyance reference number
Format	an..17	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	8028	TransportMeans.Journev.Identifier
Remark	Additional SAFE information	
Status	O	
COUNTRYOFROUTING		
		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Remark	SAFE information	
Status	R	
Rule	R001	
Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	064	Country(ies) of routing. coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
CERTIFICATEOFAPPROVAL		
		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	D	
Condition	C005	
Date		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
WCO Ref/Name	D002	Additional document issuing date
Status	R	
Number		
Format	an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	D005	Additional document reference number
Status	R	
Type, coded		
Format	an..3	
WCO Ref/Name	D006	Additional document type, coded
Code list	CL06	Document name code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1001	Document. Type.Code
Remark	Pending addition of a code. for TIR certificate of approval. against Edifact 1001 code	
Status	R	
GUARANTEE		
		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Reference		
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier
Status	R	
Validity		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
WCO Ref/Name	275	LPCO Expiration (Expirv) Date
Format	n..17	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2059	Effective End.Date Time
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Status	R	
HOLDER		
		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Name		

Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Partv.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R001	Transit principal - name	
Status	O		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R002	Transit principal, coded	
Code list	CL15	International TIR database	
Status	R		
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	O		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		

1.J E10 – Acceptance / Functional error

1.J.1 Introduction

1.J.2 This message is a response to message E9. It confirms the reception of the declaration.Classes

└AdvancedCargoInformation	1	1	..	R
└└Error	0	unbounded	..	D
└└Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R

1.J.3 Classes and attributes

ADVANCEDCARGOINFORMATION		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
Reference			
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier	

WCO Ref/Name	D014	Declaration reference number	
Status	R		
Functional Reference			
WCO Ref/Name	D026	Functional reference number	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier	
Remark	REFERENCE TO THE PREVIOUS MESSAGE		
Status	R		
Acceptance date			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
WCO Ref/Name	023	Goods declaration acceptance date (Customs), coded	
Format	n..17		
Status	D		
Condition	C007		
Message function, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function, coded	
Format	n..2		
Code list	CL16	Message function code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code	
Restricted code(s)	27	Not accepted	
Restricted code(s)	44	Accepted without reserves	
Status	R		
Rejection date			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
WCO Ref/Name	374	Document/message reiection date and time	
Format	n..17		
Status	D		
Condition	C007		
ERROR			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	D		
Condition	C006		
Error, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	377	Error, coded	
Format	an..8		
Code list	CL99	Error code (to be developed)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9321	Application. Error.Code	
Code list	CL99	Error codes	
Status	R		
POINTER			Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
Document/message section, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section, coded	
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code	
Status	R		
Tag identifier			
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier	
Format	an..4		
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier	

Status

R

.....

2 Internal messages

2.A I1 – Accept guarantee

2.A.1 Introduction

This message allows Customs authorities to indicate that they have accepted a guarantee.

2.A.2 Classes

Guarantee	1	1	..	R
└─Surety	1	1	..	R
└─Holder	1	1	..	R

2.A.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE			Occurrence	1	..	1
└─ Status	R					
└─ Reference						
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier				
Format	an..35					
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier				
Status	R					
└─ Guarantee type						
WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details. coded				
Format	an..3					
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code				
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code				
Status	R					
└─ SURETY			Occurrence	1	..	1
└─└─ Status	R					
└─└─ Code						
Format	an..17					
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier				
WCO Ref/Name	R055	Suretv. coded				
Status	R					
└─ HOLDER			Occurrence	1	..	1
└─└─ Status	R					
└─└─ Code						
Format	an..17					
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier				
WCO Ref/Name	R002	Transit principal. coded				
Code list	CL15	International TIR database				
Status	R					

2.B I2 – Acceptance results

2.B.1 Introduction

This message is a response to message I1. It confirms the acceptance of the guarantee.

2.B.2 Classes

Guarantee	0	1	..	O
└─Error	0	unbounded	..	O
└─Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R

2.B.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
<i>Message function, coded</i>			
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function, coded	
Format	n..2		
Code list	CL16	Message function code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code	
Status	R		
Restricted code(s)	27	Not accepted	
Restricted code(s)	44	Accepted without reserves	
<i>Reference</i>			
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier	
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier	
Status	R		
ERROR			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
<i>Error, coded</i>			
WCO Ref/Name	377	Error, coded	
Format	an..8		
Code list	CL99	Error code (to be developed)	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	9321	Application. Error.Code	
Status	R		
POINTER			Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R		
<i>Sequence number</i>			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
<i>Document/message section, coded</i>			
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section, coded	
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code	
Status	R		
<i>Tag identifier</i>			
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier	
Format	an..4		
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier	
Status	R		

2.C I3 – Get Holder information

2.C.1 Introduction

This message allows Customs authorities or the eTIR international system to retrieve information about holders in the ITBD.

2.C.2 Classes

Holder	1	1	..	R
--------	---	---	----	---

2.C.3 Classes and attributes

HOLDER		Occurrence
└─Code		1 .. 1
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039 Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R002 Transit principal, coded	
Code list	CL15 International TIR database	
Status	R	

2.D I4 –Holder information

2.D.1 Introduction

This message is a response to message I3. It provides the information regarding the holder(s) or error codes.

2.D.2 Classes

Holder	1	1	..	R
└─Address	1	1	..	R
└─ActiveWithdrawal	0	1	..	O
└─ActiveExclusion	0	unbounded	..	O
└─Error	0	unbounded	..	O
└─Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R

2.D.3 Classes and attributes

HOLDER		Occurrence
└─Name		1 .. 1
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036 Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R001 Transit principal - name	
Status	R	
└─Code		
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039 Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R002 Transit principal, coded	
Code list	CL15 International TIR database	

Status	R		
Message function, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function, coded	
Format	n..2		
Code list	CL16	Message function code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code	
Status	R		
Restricted code(s)	27	Not accepted	
Restricted code(s)	44	Accepted without reserves	
Current status			
Code list	CL23	Holder status	
Format	an..3		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	-		
Status	R		
ADDRESS		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
ACTIVEWITHDRAWAL		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Status	O		
Start			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
End			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	O		
ACTIVEEXCLUSION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Status	O		
Start			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
End			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		

Status	O		
Country, coded			
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Format	a2		
Status	R		
ERROR		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Status	O		
Error, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	377	Error, coded	
Format	an..8		
Code list	CL99	Error code (to be developed)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9321	Application. Error.Code	
Status	R		
POINTER		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded	
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
Document/message section, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section, coded	
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code	
Status	R		
Tag identifier			
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier	
Format	an..4		
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier	
Status	R		

2.E I5 –Query guarantee

2.E.1 Introduction

This message allows Customs authorities to query the eTIR international system to obtain information on one or multiple guarantees.

2.E.2 Classes

Guarantee 1 unbounded .. R

2.E.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded	
Reference			
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier	

Status R

2.F I6 - Query results

2.F.1 Introduction

2.F.2 This message is used by the eTIR international system to notify Customs authorities of the availability of new information.Classes

Guarantee	1	unbounded	..	R
├─TIROperation	0	unbounded	..	O
│ ├─Start	0	1	..	O
│ │ ├─CustomsOffice	1	1	..	R
│ │ ├─NationalItinerary	0	unbounded	..	O
│ │ ├─ControlResult	1	unbounded	..	R
│ │ │ └─ControlType	1	1	..	R
│ │ └─Consignment	0	unbounded	..	O
│ │ │ └─ConsignmentItem	0	unbounded	..	O
│ │ │ └─TransportEquipment	0	unbounded	..	O
│ └─Termination	0	1	..	O
│ │ ├─CustomsOffice	1	1	..	R
│ │ ├─ControlResult	1	unbounded	..	R
│ │ │ └─ControlType	1	1	..	R
│ │ └─Consignment	0	unbounded	..	O
│ │ │ └─ConsignmentItem	0	unbounded	..	O
│ │ │ └─TransportEquipment	0	unbounded	..	O
└─Discharge	0	1	..	O
└─CustomsOffice	1	1	..	R
├─Surety	1	1	..	R
├─Holder	1	1	..	R
│ └─Address	1	1	..	R
│ └─ActiveWithdrawal	0	1	..	O
│ └─ActiveExclusion	0	unbounded	..	O
├─AdvancedCargoInformation	0	unbounded	..	O
│ └─AdditionalInformation	1	1	..	R
│ └─Agent	0	1	..	O
│ └─Amendment	0	unbounded	..	O
│ │ └─Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R
│ └─SubContractor	0	1	..	O
│ │ └─Address	0	1	..	D
│ └─Consignment	1	unbounded	..	R
│ │ └─AttachedDocuments	0	unbounded	..	O
│ │ └─ConsignmentItem	1	unbounded	..	R
│ │ │ └─AdditionalInformation	0	unbounded	..	O
│ │ │ └─Goods	1	1	..	R
│ │ │ │ └─Classification	0	unbounded	..	O
│ │ │ └─Consignee	0	1	..	O
│ │ │ │ └─Address	0	1	..	D
│ │ │ └─Consignor	0	1	..	O
│ │ │ │ └─Address	0	1	..	D

DeliveryDestination	0 1	..	R
└─Address	1 1	..	R
GoodsMeasure	1 1	..	R
└─Packaging	1 1	..	R
└─TransportEquipment	0 1	..	D
└─UCR	0 1	..	O
└─LoadingLocation	0 1	..	O
NotifyParty	0 1	..	O
└─Address	0 1	..	D
└─CustomsOfficeOfDeparture	1 1	..	R
└─CustomsOfficeOfDestination	1 1	..	R
└─TransportMeans	1	unbounded	.. R
└─CountryOfRouting	1	unbounded	.. R
└─CertificateOfApproval	0 1	..	O
Holder	1 1	..	R
└─Address	0 1	..	O
└─Guarantee	1 1	..	R
└─Error	0	unbounded	.. O
└─Pointer	1 1	..	R

2.F.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE		Occurrence
Status	R	1 .. unbounded
Message function, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function, coded
Format	n..2	
Code list	CL16	Message function code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code
Restricted code(s)	27	Not accepted
Restricted code(s)	44	Accepted without reserves
Status	R	
Reference		
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier
Status	R	
Validity		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
WCO Ref/Name	275	LPCO Expiration (Expirv) Date
Format	n..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2059	Effective End.Date Time
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Status	R	
Guarantee type		
WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code
Status	R	
Guarantee status		
Format	an..3	

Code list	CL22	Guarantee status
Status	R	
TIROPERATION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Sequence number		
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
Format	n..5	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R	
Registration number		
Format	an..35	
Status	R	
START		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Date		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
Status	R	
Remarks		
Format	an..512	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text
Status	O	
Time limit		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
Status	O	
CUSTOMSOFFICE		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Customs office, coded		
Format	an..17	
WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit, coded
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
NATIONALITINERARY		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Customs office, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	G006	Transit customs office location
Format	an..17	
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
CONTROLRESULT		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Code		
Code list	CL09	Result code
Format	an2	
Status	R	
CONTROLTYPE		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Identification		
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL25	Control type code
Status	R	

CONSIGNMENT	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O
Sequence number	
WCO Ref/Name	006 Sequence number
Format	n..5
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050 Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R
CONSIGNMENTITEM	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O
Sequence number	
WCO Ref/Name	006 Sequece number
Format	n..5
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050 Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R
TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O
Seal number	
WCO Ref/Name	165 Seal number
Format	an..35
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9308 TransportEquipment.Seal.Identifier
Status	R
Identification	
WCO Ref/Name	159 Equipment identification number
Format	an..17
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8260 TransportEquipment.Identifier
Status	R
TERMINATION	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O
Date	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380 Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17
Status	R
Number of packages	
WCO Ref/Name	144 Number of packages
Format	n..8
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	6061 Quantitv.Quantity
Status	R
Reservations	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4440 FreeText.Text
Format	an..512
WCO Ref/Name	105 Free text
Status	O
CUSTOMSOFFICE	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R
Customs office, coded	
Format	an..17
WCO Ref/Name	L008 Place of destination of the transit. coded
Code list	CL13 Customs offices database (to be developed)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225 Location.Identifier
Status	R
CONTROLRESULT	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R
Code	
Code list	CL09 Result code
Format	an2

Status	R		
CONTROLTYPE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Identification			
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL25	Control type code	
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENT			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENTITEM			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequece number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Seal number			
WCO Ref/Name	165	Seal number	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9308	TransportEquipment.Seal.Identifier	
Status	R		
Identification			
WCO Ref/Name	159	Equipment identification number	
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8260	TransportEquipment.Identifier	
Status	R		
DISCHARGE			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O		
Date			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
CUSTOMSOFFICE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Customs office, coded			
Format	an..17		
WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit, coded	
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier	
Status	R		
SURETY			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R055	Suretv. coded	
Status	R		
HOLDER			Occurrence 1 .. 1

Status	R		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		3036	Partv.Name.Text
WCO Ref/Name	R001		Transit principal - name
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		3039	Partv. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R002		Transit principal. coded
Code list	CL15		International TIR database
Status	R		
Current status			
Code list	CL23		Holder status
Format	an..3		
Status	R		
ADDRESS			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241		City name
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		3164	Address.City.Name
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242		Country. coded
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04		Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		3207	Country.Identifier
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239		Street and number/P.O. Box
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245		Postcode identification
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251		Postal.Identifier
Status	R		
ACTIVEWITHDRAWAL			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O		
Start			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
End			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380		Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17		
Status	O		
ACTIVEEXCLUSION			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Start			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17		
Status	R		

End			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period.	Text
Format	n..17		
Status	O		
Country, coded			
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Format	a2		
Status	R		
ADVANCEDCARGOINFORMATION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Status	O		
Date			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period.	Text
Format	n..17		
WCO Ref/Name	D011	Declaration issuing date	
Status	R		
Reference			
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	D014	Declaration reference number	
Status	R		
Type, coded			
Format	an..3		
WCO Ref/Name	D013	Declaration name, coded	
Code list	CL06	Document name code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1001	Document. Type.Code	
Status	R		
Message function, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function, coded	
Format	n..2		
Code list	CL16	Message function code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code	
Status	R		
Total gross weight			
WCO Ref/Name	131	Total gross weight	
Format	n..11.3		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	6092	DocumentDeclaredGrossWeight.Measure	
Status	O		
ADDITIONALINFORMATION		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
Remarks			
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text	
Format	an..512		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text	
Status	R		
Heavy and bulky goods indicator			
WCO Ref/Name	226	Additional statement code	
Format	an..17		
Code list	CL14	Indicator	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4441	FreeText.Code	
Status	R		
AGENT		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Status	O		
Code			
Format	an..17		

UNTDED Ref/Desc 3039 Partv. Identifier WCO Ref/Name R004 Agent. coded Status R	
Role, coded	
Format an..3 UNTDED Ref/Desc 3035 Partv. Function.Code Code list CL02 Partv role codes WCO Ref/Name R005 Role code Status R	
AMENDMENT	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status O	
Amendment code	
WCO Ref/Name 099 Amendment code Format an..3 Code list CL17 Amendment code UNTDED Ref/Desc 4295 Change.Reason.Code Status R	
POINTER	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status R	
Sequence number	
WCO Ref/Name 006 Sequence number Format n..5 UNTDED Ref/Desc 1050 Sequence. Position.Identifier Status R	
Document/message section, coded	
WCO Ref/Name 375 Document/message section. coded Format an..3 Code list CL18 Message section code (codes to be defined) UNTDED Ref/Desc 1049 Document. Section.Code Status R	
Tag identifier	
WCO Ref/Name 381 Tag identifier Format an..4 Code list CL19 Pointer code (codes to be defined) UNTDED Ref/Desc 9162 Data Element. Tag.Identifier Status R	
SUBCONTRACTOR	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status O	
Name	
Format an..70 UNTDED Ref/Desc 3036 Partv.Name.Text WCO Ref/Name R011 Carrier - name Status D Condition C001	
Code	
Format an..17 UNTDED Ref/Desc 3039 Partv. Identifier WCO Ref/Name R012 Carrier identification Code list CL15 International TIR database Status D Condition C001	
ADDRESS	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status D	
Condition C001	
City name	
WCO Ref/Name 241 City name	

	Format	an..35	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.Citv.Name
	Status	R	
	Country, coded		
	WCO Ref/Name	242	Countrv. coded
	Format	a2	
	Code list	CL04	Country name code
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier
	Status	R	
	Street and number/P.O. Box		
	WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
	Format	an..70	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
	Status	R	
	Postcode identification		
	WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
	Format	an..9	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
	Status	R	
	CONSIGNMENT		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
	Status	R	
	Sequence number		
	WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
	Format	n..5	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
	Status	R	
	ATTACHEDDOCUMENTS		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
	Status	O	
	Issuing date		
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
	Format	n..17	
	WCO Ref/Name	D002	Additional document issuing date
	Status	R	
	Number		
	Format	an..35	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier
	WCO Ref/Name	D005	Additional document reference number
	Status	R	
	Type, coded		
	Format	an..3	
	WCO Ref/Name	D006	Additional document type, coded
	Code list	06	Document name code
	Status	R	
	CONSIGNMENTITEM		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
	Status	R	
	Sequence number		
	WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequece number
	Format	n..5	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
	Status	R	
	ADDITIONALINFORMATION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
	Status	O	
	Remarks		
	WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text
	Format	an..512	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text

Status	R		
GOODS			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Description			
WCO Ref/Name	138	Brief cargo description	
Format	an..256		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7002	GoodsItem.Description.Text	
Status	D		
Condition	C004		
CLASSIFICATION			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Type			
WCO Ref/Name	337	Commodity Classification Type	
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL03	Item type identification code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7143	Line Item. Identifier Type.Identifier	
Status	R		
Code			
WCO Ref/Name	145	Commodity Classification	
Format	an..18		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7357	Goods Item. Type.Code	
Status	R		
CONSIGNEE			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Partv.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R014	Consignee name	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R015	Consignee, coded	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
ADDRESS			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Countrv. coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Countrv.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			

	WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
	Format	an..9	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
	Status	R	
	CONSIGNOR		Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Status	O	
	Name		
	Format	an..70	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Partv.Name.Text
	WCO Ref/Name	R020	Consignor - name
	Status	D	
	Condition	C001	
	Code		
	Format	an..17	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier
	WCO Ref/Name	R021	Consignor, coded
	Status	D	
	Condition	C001	
	ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Status	D	
	Condition	C001	
	City name		
	WCO Ref/Name	241	City name
	Format	an..35	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name
	Status	R	
	Country, coded		
	WCO Ref/Name	242	Countrv. coded
	Format	a2	
	Code list	CL04	Country name code
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Countrv.Identifier
	Status	R	
	Street and number/P.O. Box		
	WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
	Format	an..70	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
	Status	R	
	Postcode identification		
	WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
	Format	an..9	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
	Status	R	
	DELIVERYDESTINATION		Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Status	R	
	Name		
	Format	an..70	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Partv.Name.Text
	WCO Ref/Name	R027	Deliver to party
	Status	R	
	ADDRESS		Occurrence 1 .. 1
	Status	R	
	City name		
	WCO Ref/Name	241	City name
	Format	an..35	
	UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name
	Status	R	

<i>Country, coded</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier
Status	R	
<i>Street and number/P.O. Box</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
Status	R	
<i>Postcode identification</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
Format	an..9	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
Status	R	
GOODSMEASURE		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
<i>Gross weight</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	126	Gross weight item level
Format	n..11.3	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	6018	LineItem.GrossWeight.Measure
Status	R	
PACKAGING		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
<i>Marks and numbers</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	142	Shipping marks
Format	an..512	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7102	GoodsItem.ShippingMarks.Text
Status	R	
<i>Number of packages</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	144	Number of packages
Format	n..8	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	6061	Quantity.Quantity
Status	R	
<i>Type, coded</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	141	Type of packages identification, coded
Format	an..2	
Code list	CL07	Package type description code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7065	Package.Type.Code
Status	R	
TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	D	
Condition	C003	
<i>Size and type identification</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	152	Equipment size and type identification
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL01	Equipment size and type description code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8155	TransportEquipment.Characteristic.Code
Status	O	
<i>Seal number</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	165	Seal number
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9308	TransportEquipment.Seal.Identifier
Status	R	
<i>Identification</i>		

WCO Ref/Name	159	Equipment identification number
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8260	TransportEquipment.Identifier
Status	R	
UCR		
		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Identifier		
WCO Ref/Name	016	Unique consignment reference number
Format	an..35	
Status	R	
LOADINGLOCATION		
		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Name		
Format	an..256	
WCO Ref/Name	L009	Place of loading
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3224	Location.Name.Text
Status	R	
NOTIFYPARTY		
		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Name		
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text
WCO Ref/Name	R045	Notify party
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
Code		
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R046	Notify party. coded
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
ADDRESS		
		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
City name		
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name
Status	R	
Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier
Status	R	
Street and number/P.O. Box		
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
Status	R	
Postcode identification		
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
Format	an..9	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
Status	R	
CUSTOMSOFFICEOFDEPARTURE		
		Occurrence 1 .. 1

Status	R	
Code		
Format	an..17	
WCO Ref/Name	L087	Place of departure of the transit, coded
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
CUSTOMSOFFICEOFDESTINATION		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Code		
Format	an..17	
WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit, coded
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
TRANSPORTMEANS		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Identification		
Format	an..25	
WCO Ref/Name	T007	Identification of means of transport for transit
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8212	TransportMeans.Identifier.Text
Status	R	
Type, coded		
Format	an..4	
WCO Ref/Name	T011	Mode/type of means of transport used for transit, coded
Code list	CL05	Transport means description code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8179	TransportMeans.Type.Code
Status	R	
Nationality		
Format	a2	
WCO Ref/Name	T015	Nationality of means of transport used for transit, coded
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8453	TransportMeans.RegistrationNationality.Identifier
Status	R	
Conveyance reference number		
WCO Ref/Name	149	Conveyance reference number
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8028	TransportMeans.Journey.Identifier
Status	O	
COUNTRYOFROUTING		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	064	Country(ies) of routing, coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
CERTIFICATEOFAPPROVAL		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Date		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
WCO Ref/Name	D002	Additional document issuing date
Status	R	
Number		
Format	an..35	

	UNTDED Ref/Desc 1004 Document. Identifier WCO Ref/Name D005 Additional document reference number Status R	
	Type, coded Format an..3 WCO Ref/Name D006 Additional document type. coded Code list CL06 Document name code UNTDED Ref/Desc 1001 Document. Type.Code Status R	
	HOLDER	Occurrence 1 .. 1
	Status R Name Format an..70 UNTDED Ref/Desc 3036 Party.Name.Text WCO Ref/Name R001 Transit principal - name Status O	
	Code Format an..17 UNTDED Ref/Desc 3039 Party. Identifier WCO Ref/Name R002 Transit principal. coded Code list CL15 International TIR database Status R	
	ADDRESS	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Status O City name WCO Ref/Name 241 City name Format an..35 UNTDED Ref/Desc 3164 Address.City.Name Status R	
	Country, coded WCO Ref/Name 242 Country. coded Format a2 Code list CL04 Country name code UNTDED Ref/Desc 3207 Country.Identifier Status R	
	Street and number/P.O. Box WCO Ref/Name 239 Street and number/P.O. Box Format an..70 UNTDED Ref/Desc 3042 Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text Status R	
	Postcode identification WCO Ref/Name 245 Postcode identification Format an..9 UNTDED Ref/Desc 3251 Postal.Identifier Status R	
	GUARANTEE	Occurrence 1 .. 1
	Status R Reference WCO Ref/Name 100 Guarantee reference identifier Format an..35 Status R	
	Validity UNTDED Ref/Desc 2380 Date Or Time Or Period. Text WCO Ref/Name 275 LPCO Expiration (Expiry) Date Format n..17 Status R	

Guarantee type, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details. coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code
Status	R	
ERROR		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Error, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	377	Error. coded
Format	an..8	
Code list	CL99	Error code (to be developed)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9321	Application. Error.Code
Status	R	
POINTER		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Sequence number		
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
Format	n..5	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R	
Document/message section, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section. coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code
Status	R	
Tag identifier		
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier
Status	R	

2.G 17 – Record advanced cargo information

2.G.1 Introduction

This message allows Customs authorities of departure in record all information related to the beginning of a TIR transport.

2.G.2 Classes

└─AdvancedCargoInformation	1	1	..	R
└─┬─AdditionalInformation	1	1	..	R
└─┬─Agent	0	1	..	O
└─┬─Amendment	0	unbounded	..	D
└─┬─┬─Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R
└─┬─SubContractor	0	1	..	O
└─┬─┬─Address	0	1	..	D
└─┬─Consignment	1	unbounded	..	R
└─┬─┬─AttachedDocuments	0	unbounded	..	O
└─┬─┬─ConsignmentItem	1	unbounded	..	R

AdditionalInformation	0	unbounded	..	O
Goods	1	1	..	R
Classification	0	unbounded	..	O
Consignee	0	1	..	O
Address	0	1	..	D
Consignor	0	1	..	O
Address	0	1	..	D
DeliveryDestination	0	1	..	O
Address	1	1	..	R
GoodsMeasure	1	1	..	R
Packaging	1	1	..	R
TransportEquipment	0	1	..	D
UCR	0	1	..	O
LoadingLocation	0	1	..	O
NotifyParty	0	1	..	O
Address	0	1	..	O
CustomsOfficeOfDeparture	1	1	..	R
CustomsOfficeOfDestination	1	1	..	R
TransportMeans	1	unbounded	..	R
CountryOfRouting	1	unbounded	..	R
CertificateOfApproval	0	1	..	D
Guarantee	1	1	..	R
Holder	1	1	..	R
Address	0	1	..	O

2.G.3 Classes and attributes

ADVANCEDCARGOINFORMATION		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
Date			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period.	Text
Format	n..17		
WCO Ref/Name	D011	Declaration issuing date	
Status	R		
Reference			
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document.	Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	D014	Declaration reference number	
Status	R		
Type, coded			
Format	an..3		
WCO Ref/Name	D013	Declaration name.	coded
Code list	CL06	Document name code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1001	Document.	Type.Code
Restricted code(s)	952	TIR carnet	
Status	R		
Message function, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function.	coded
Format	n..2		
Code list	CL16	Message function code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.	Function.Code
Status	R		
Restricted code(s)	4	Change	

Restricted code(s)	9	Original	
Total gross weight			
WCO Ref/Name	131	Total gross weight	
Format	n..11,3		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	6092	DocumentDeclaredGrossWeight.Measure	
Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	O		
ADDITIONALINFORMATION			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Remarks			
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text	
Format	an..512		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text	
Status	O		
Heavy and bulky goods indicator			
WCO Ref/Name	226	Additional statement code	
Format	an..17		
Code list	CL14	Indicator	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4441	FreeText.Code	
Status	R		
Restricted code(s)	0	No	
Restricted code(s)	1	Yes	
AGENT			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R004	Agent. coded	
Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	R		
Role, coded			
Format	an..3		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3035	Partv. Function.Code	
Code list	CL02	Partv role codes	
WCO Ref/Name	R005	Role code	
Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	R		
Restricted code(s)	AE	Declarant's agent/representative	
Restricted code(s)	AG	Agent	
Restricted code(s)	CB	Customs broker	
Restricted code(s)	FW	Freight forwarder	
AMENDMENT			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	D		
Condition	C008		
Amendment code			
WCO Ref/Name	099	Amendment code	
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL17	Amendment code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4295	Change.Reason.Code	
Restricted code(s)	01	Addition	
Restricted code(s)	02	Change	
Restricted code(s)	03	Deletion	
Status	R		
POINTER			Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R		
Sequence number			

WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
Format	n..5	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R	
Document/message section, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section. coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code
Status	R	
Tag identifier		
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9162	Data Element. Tag.Identifier
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
Status	R	
SUBCONTRACTOR		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Name		
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Partv.Name.Text
WCO Ref/Name	R011	Carrier - name
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
Code		
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R012	Carrier identification
Code list	CL15	International TIR database
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information	
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
City name		
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name
Status	R	
Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier
Status	R	
Street and number/P.O. Box		
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
Status	R	
Postcode identification		
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
Format	an..9	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
Status	R	

CONSIGNMENT	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status R	
Sequence number	
WCO Ref/Name 006	Sequence number
Format n..5	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status R	
ATTACHEDDOCUMENTS	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status O	
Issuing date	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format n..17	
WCO Ref/Name D002	Additional document issuing date
Status R	
Number	
Format an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 1004	Document. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name D005	Additional document reference number
Status R	
Type, coded	
Format an..3	
WCO Ref/Name D006	Additional document type. coded
Code list 06	Document name code
Status R	
CONSIGNMENTITEM	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status R	
Sequence number	
WCO Ref/Name 006	Sequece number
Format n..5	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status R	
ADDITIONALINFORMATION	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status O	
Remarks	
WCO Ref/Name 105	Free text
Format an..512	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 4440	FreeText.Text
Status R	
GOODS	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Remark SAFE information	
Status R	
Description	
WCO Ref/Name 138	Brief cargo description
Format an..256	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 7002	GoodsItem.Description.Text
Status D	
Condition C004	
CLASSIFICATION	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Remark SAFE information	
Status O	
Type	
WCO Ref/Name 337	Commodity Classification Type
Format an..3	
Code list CL03	Item type identification code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc 7143	Line Item. Identifier Type.Identifier

Status	R		
Restricted code(s)	HS	Harmonised system	
Code			
WCO Ref/Name	145	Commodity Classification	
Format	an..18		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7357	Goods Item. Type.Code	
Status	R		
CONSIGNEE		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R014	Consignee name	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R015	Consignee. coded	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
CONSIGNOR		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R020	Consignor - name	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		

Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R021	Consignor. coded	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
DELIVERYDESTINATION		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R027	Deliver to party	
Status	R		
ADDRESS		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	R		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		

UNTDED Ref/Desc 3042 Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text Status R	
Postcode identification	
WCO Ref/Name 245 Postcode identification Format an..9	
UNTDED Ref/Desc 3251 Postal.Identifier Status R	
GOODSMEASURE	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status R	
Gross weight	
WCO Ref/Name 126 Gross weight item level Format n..11.3	
UNTDED Ref/Desc 6018 LineItem.GrossWeight.Measure Status R	
PACKAGING	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status R	
Marks and numbers	
WCO Ref/Name 142 Shipping marks Format an..512	
UNTDED Ref/Desc 7102 GoodsItem.ShippingMarks.Text Status O	
Number of packages	
WCO Ref/Name 144 Number of packages Format n..8	
UNTDED Ref/Desc 6061 Ouantity.Ouantity Remark SAFE information Status D Condition C002	
Type, coded	
WCO Ref/Name 141 Type of packages identification, coded Format an..2 Code list CL07 Package type description code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc 7065 Package.Type.Code Remark SAFE information Status R	
TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Remark SAFE information Status D Condition C003	
Size and type identification	
WCO Ref/Name 152 Equipment size and type identification Format an..4 Code list CL01 Equipment size and type description code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc 8155 TransportEquipment.Characteristic.Code Status O	
Seal number	
WCO Ref/Name 165 Seal number Format an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc 9308 TransportEquipment.Seal.Identifier Status R	
Identification	
WCO Ref/Name 159 Equipment identification number Format an..17	
UNTDED Ref/Desc 8260 TransportEquipment.Identifier Status R	
UCR	Occurrence 0 .. 1

Remark	Additional SAFE information	
Status	O	
Identifier		
WCO Ref/Name	016	Unique consignment reference number
Format	an..35	
Status	O	
LOADINGLOCATION		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information	
Status	O	
Name		
Format	an..256	
WCO Ref/Name	L009	Place of loading
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3224	Location.Name.Text
Remark	Additional SAFE information	
Status	O	
NOTIFYPARTY		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Remark	Additional SAFE information	
Status	O	
Name		
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text
WCO Ref/Name	R045	Notifv party
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
Code		
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R046	Notifv party. coded
Status	O	
Condition	C001	
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information	
Status	O	
Condition	C001	
City name		
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name
Status	R	
Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	242	Countrv. coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Countrv name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier
Status	R	
Street and number/P.O. Box		
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
Status	R	
Postcode identification		
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
Format	an..9	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
Status	R	
CUSTOMSOFFICEOFDEPARTURE		Occurrence 1 .. 1

Status	R	
Code		
Format	an..17	
WCO Ref/Name	L087	Place of departure of the transit, coded
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
CUSTOMSOFFICEOFDESTINATION		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Code		
Format	an..17	
WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit, coded
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
TRANSPORTMEANS		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Identification		
Format	an..25	
WCO Ref/Name	T007	Identification of means of transport for transit
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8212	TransportMeans.Identifier.Text
Remark		SAFE information (Use instead of Means of Transport crossing the border)
Status	R	
Type, coded		
Format	an..4	
WCO Ref/Name	T011	Mode/type of means of transport used for transit, coded
Code list	CL05	Transport means description code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8179	TransportMeans.Type.Code
Status	R	
Nationality		
Format	a2	
WCO Ref/Name	T015	Nationality of means of transport used for transit, coded
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8453	TransportMeans.RegistrationNationality.Identifier
Remark		SAFE information (Use instead of Means of Transport crossing the border)
Status	R	
Conveyance reference number		
WCO Ref/Name	149	Conveyance reference number
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8028	TransportMeans.Journey.Identifier
Remark		Additional SAFE information
Status	O	
COUNTRYOFROUTING		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Remark		SAFE information
Status	R	
Rule	R001	
Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	064	Country(ies) of routing, coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
CERTIFICATEOFAPPROVAL		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	D	
Condition	C005	
Date		

UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
WCO Ref/Name	D002	Additional document issuing date
Status	R	
Number		
Format	an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	D005	Additional document reference number
Status	R	
Type, coded		
Format	an..3	
WCO Ref/Name	D006	Additional document type, coded
Code list	CL06	Document name code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1001	Document. Type.Code
Remark	Pending addition of a code. for TIR certificate of approval. against Edifact 1001 code	
Status	R	
GUARANTEE		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Reference		
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier
Status	R	
Validity		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
WCO Ref/Name	275	LPCO Expiration (Expiry) Date
Format	n..17	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2059	Effective End.Date Time
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Status	R	
Guarantee type		
WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code
HOLDER		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Name		
Format	an..70	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3036	Partv.Name.Text
WCO Ref/Name	R001	Transit principal - name
Status	O	
Code		
Format	an..17	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R002	Transit principal, coded
Code list	CL15	International TIR database
Status	R	
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information	
Status	O	
City name		
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name
Format	an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name
Status	R	

Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier
Status	R	
Street and number/P.O. Box		
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
Status	R	
Postcode identification		
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
Format	an..9	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
Status	R	

2.H 18 – Record advanced cargo information results

2.H.1 Introduction

2.H.2 This message is a response to message I7. It confirms the recording of consignment information and indicates to which countries received the related advance cargo information message.Classes

└─AdvancedCargoInformation	1	1	..	R
└─└─Error	0	unbounded	..	O
└─└─Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R

2.H.3 Classes and attributes

ADVANCEDCARGOINFORMATION		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Reference		
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	D014	Declaration reference number
Status	R	
Message function, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function, coded
Format	n..2	
Code list	CL16	Message function code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code
Status	R	
Restricted code(s)	27	Not accepted
Restricted code(s)	44	Accepted without reserves
Total gross weight		
WCO Ref/Name	131	Total gross weight
Format	n..11.3	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	6092	DocumentDeclaredGrossWeight.Measure

Remark	Additional SAFE information	
Status	O	
ERROR	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Status	O	
Error, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	377	Error, coded
Format	an..8	
Code list	CL99	Error code (to be developed)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9321	Application. Error.Code
Status	R	
POINTER	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded	
Status	R	
Sequence number		
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
Format	n..5	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R	
Document/message section, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code
Status	R	
Tag identifier		
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier
Status	R	

2.1 I9 – Update advanced cargo information

2.1.1 Introduction

2.1.2 This message allows Customs authorities to amend the information related to a TIR transport. It also allows Customs to complement the advance cargo information in case of multiple loading places.Classes

└AdvancedCargoInformation	1	1	..	R
├─AdditionalInformation	1	1	..	R
├─Agent	0	1	..	O
├─Amendment	0	unbounded	..	D
│ └Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R
├─SubContractor	0	1	..	O
│ └Address	0	1	..	D
├─Consignment	1	unbounded	..	R
│ └AttachedDocuments	0	unbounded	..	O
│ └ConsignmentItem	1	unbounded	..	R
│ │ └AdditionalInformation	0	unbounded	..	O
│ │ └Goods	1	1	..	R
│ │ │ └Classification	0	unbounded	..	O
│ │ └Consignee	0	1	..	O
│ │ │ └Address	0	1	..	D

Consignor	0 1	.. O
└─Address	0 1	.. D
DeliveryDestination	0 1	.. O
└─Address	1 1	.. R
GoodsMeasure	1 1	.. R
Packaging	1 1	.. R
TransportEquipment	0 1	.. D
└─UCR	0 1	.. O
LoadingLocation	0 1	.. O
NotifyParty	0 1	.. O
└─Address	0 1	.. O
CustomsOfficeOfDeparture	1 1	.. R
CustomsOfficeOfDestination	1 1	.. R
TransportMeans	1 unbounded	.. R
└─CountryOfRouting	1 unbounded	.. R
└─CertificateOfApproval	0 1	.. D
Guarantee	1 1	.. R
Holder	1 1	.. R
└─Address	0 1	.. O

2.1.3 Classes and attributes

ADVANCEDCARGOINFORMATION		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Date		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
WCO Ref/Name	D011	Declaration issuing date
Status	R	
Reference		
Format	an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	D014	Declaration reference number
Status	R	
Type, coded		
Format	an..3	
WCO Ref/Name	D013	Declaration name. coded
Code list	CL06	Document name code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1001	Document. Type.Code
Restricted code(s)	952	TIR carnet
Status	R	
Message function, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function. coded
Format	n..2	
Code list	CL16	Message function code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code
Status	R	
Restricted code(s)	4	Change
Restricted code(s)	9	Original
Total gross weight		
WCO Ref/Name	131	Total gross weight
Format	n..11,3	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	6092	DocumentDeclaredGrossWeight.Measure

Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	O		
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Remarks			
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text	
Format	an..512		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text	
Status	O		
Heavy and bulky goods indicator			
WCO Ref/Name	226	Additional statement code	
Format	an..17		
Code list	CL14	Indicator	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4441	FreeText.Code	
Status	R		
Restricted code(s)	0	No	
Restricted code(s)	1	Yes	
AGENT			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R004	Agent. coded	
Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	R		
Role, coded			
Format	an..3		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3035	Partv. Function.Code	
Code list	CL02	Partv role codes	
WCO Ref/Name	R005	Role code	
Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	R		
Restricted code(s)	AE	Declarant's agent/representative	
Restricted code(s)	AG	Agent	
Restricted code(s)	CB	Customs broker	
Restricted code(s)	FW	Freight forwarder	
AMENDMENT			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	D		
Condition	C008		
Amendment code			
WCO Ref/Name	099	Amendment code	
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL17	Amendment code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4295	Change.Reason.Code	
Restricted code(s)	01	Addition	
Restricted code(s)	02	Change	
Restricted code(s)	03	Deletion	
Status	R		
POINTER			Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
Document/message section, coded			

WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section. coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code
Status	R	
Tag identifier		
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9162	Data Element. Tag.Identifier
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
Status	R	
SUBCONTRACTOR		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Name		
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Partv.Name.Text
WCO Ref/Name	R011	Carrier - name
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
Code		
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R012	Carrier identification
Code list	CL15	International TIR database
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information	
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
City name		
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name
Status	R	
Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	242	Countrv. coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier
Status	R	
Street and number/P.O. Box		
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
Status	R	
Postcode identification		
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
Format	an..9	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
Status	R	
CONSIGNMENT		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Sequence number		
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number

Format	n..5		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
ATTACHEDDOCUMENTS		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Status	O		
Issuing date			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
WCO Ref/Name	D002	Additional document issuing date	
Status	R		
Number			
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	D005	Additional document reference number	
Status	R		
Type, coded			
Format	an..3		
WCO Ref/Name	D006	Additional document type. coded	
Code list	06	Document name code	
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENTITEM		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded	
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
ADDITIONALINFORMATION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Status	O		
Remarks			
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text	
Format	an..512		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text	
Status	R		
GOODS		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	R		
Description			
WCO Ref/Name	138	Brief cargo description	
Format	an..256		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	7002	GoodsItem.Description.Text	
Status	D		
Condition	C004		
CLASSIFICATION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	O		
Type			
WCO Ref/Name	337	Commodity Classification Type	
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL03	Item type identification code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	7143	Line Item. Identifier Type.Identifier	
Status	R		
Restricted code(s)	HS	Harmonised system	
Code			
WCO Ref/Name	145	Commodity Classification	
Format	an..18		

UNTDED Ref/Desc	7357	Goods Item.	Type.Code
Status	R		
CONSIGNEE		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R014	Consignee name	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R015	Consignee. coded	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
CONSIGNOR		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R020	Consignor - name	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R021	Consignor. coded	
Status	D		

Condition	C001		
ADDRESS		Occurrence	0 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
DELIVERYDESTINATION		Occurrence	0 .. 1
Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R027	Deliver to party	
Status	R		
ADDRESS		Occurrence	1 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	R		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		

<p>UNTDED Ref/Desc 3251 Postal.Identifier Status R</p>	
<p>GOODSMEASURE</p>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1</p>
<p>Status R</p>	
<p><i>Gross weight</i></p>	
<p>WCO Ref/Name 126 Gross weight item level Format n..11.3</p>	
<p>UNTDED Ref/Desc 6018 LineItem.GrossWeight.Measure Status R</p>	
<p>PACKAGING</p>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1</p>
<p>Status R</p>	
<p><i>Marks and numbers</i></p>	
<p>WCO Ref/Name 142 Shipping marks Format an..512</p>	
<p>UNTDED Ref/Desc 7102 GoodsItem.ShippingMarks.Text Status O</p>	
<p><i>Number of packages</i></p>	
<p>WCO Ref/Name 144 Number of packages Format n..8</p>	
<p>UNTDED Ref/Desc 6061 Quantity.Quantity Remark SAFE information Status D Condition C002</p>	
<p><i>Type, coded</i></p>	
<p>WCO Ref/Name 141 Type of packages identification, coded Format an..2</p>	
<p>Code list CL07 Package type description code UNTDED Ref/Desc 7065 Package.Type.Code Remark SAFE information Status R</p>	
<p>TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT</p>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p>
<p>Remark SAFE information Status D Condition C003</p>	
<p><i>Size and type identification</i></p>	
<p>WCO Ref/Name 152 Equipment size and type identification Format an..4</p>	
<p>Code list CL01 Equipment size and type description code UNTDED Ref/Desc 8155 TransportEquipment.Characteristic.Code Status O</p>	
<p><i>Seal number</i></p>	
<p>WCO Ref/Name 165 Seal number Format an..35</p>	
<p>UNTDED Ref/Desc 9308 TransportEquipment.Seal.Identifier Status R</p>	
<p><i>Identification</i></p>	
<p>WCO Ref/Name 159 Equipment identification number Format an..17</p>	
<p>UNTDED Ref/Desc 8260 TransportEquipment.Identifier Status R</p>	
<p>UCR</p>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p>
<p>Remark Additional SAFE information Status O</p>	
<p><i>Identifier</i></p>	
<p>WCO Ref/Name 016 Unique consignment reference number Format an..35</p>	

Status	O		
LOADINGLOCATION			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..256		
WCO Ref/Name	L009	Place of loading	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3224	Location.Name.Text	
Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	O		
NOTIFYPARTY			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R045	Notifv party	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R046	Notifv party, coded	
Status	O		
Condition	C001		
ADDRESS			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	O		
Condition	C001		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
CUSTOMSOFFICEOFDEPARTURE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
WCO Ref/Name	L087	Place of departure of the transit, coded	
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)	

UNTDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier	
Status	R		
CUSTOMSOFFICEOFDESTINATION		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit, coded	
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier	
Status	R		
TRANSPORTMEANS		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded	
Status	R		
Identification			
Format	an..25		
WCO Ref/Name	T007	Identification of means of transport for transit	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	8212	TransportMeans.Identifier.Text	
Remark	SAFE information (Use instead of Means of Transport crossing the border)		
Status	R		
Type, coded			
Format	an..4		
WCO Ref/Name	T011	Mode/type of means of transport used for transit, coded	
Code list	CL05	Transport means description code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	8179	TransportMeans.Type.Code	
Status	R		
Nationality			
Format	a2		
WCO Ref/Name	T015	Nationality of means of transport used for transit, coded	
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	8453	TransportMeans.RegistrationNationality.Identifier	
Remark	SAFE information (Use instead of Means of Transport crossing the border)		
Status	R		
Conveyance reference number			
WCO Ref/Name	149	Conveyance reference number	
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	8028	TransportMeans.Journev.Identifier	
Remark	Additional SAFE information		
Status	O		
COUNTRYOFROUTING		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded	
Remark	SAFE information		
Status	R		
Rule	R001		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	064	Country(ies) of routing, coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier	
Status	R		
CERTIFICATEOFAPPROVAL		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Status	D		
Condition	C005		
Date			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
WCO Ref/Name	D002	Additional document issuing date	
Status	R		
Number			

Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc		1004	Document. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name		D005	Additional document reference number
Status	R		
Type, coded			
Format	an..3		
WCO Ref/Name	D006		Additional document type, coded
Code list	CL06		Document name code
UNTDED Ref/Desc		1001	Document. Type.Code
Remark		Pending addition of a code, for TIR certificate of approval, against Edifact 1001 code	
Status	R		
GUARANTEE		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
Reference			
WCO Ref/Name	100		Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc		1154	Reference. Identifier
Status	R		
Validity			
UNTDED Ref/Desc		2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
WCO Ref/Name	275		LPCO Expiration (Expirv) Date
Format	n..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc		2059	Effective End.Date Time
UNTDED Ref/Desc		2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Status	R		
Guarantee type			
WCO Ref/Name	101		Security details, coded
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL12		Guarantee type code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4377		Obligation.Guarantee.Code
HOLDER		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDED Ref/Desc		3036	Party.Name.Text
WCO Ref/Name	R001		Transit principal - name
Status	O		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc		3039	Party. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R002		Transit principal, coded
Code list	CL15		International TIR database
Status	R		
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Remark		SAFE information	
Status	O		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name		241	City name
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc		3164	Address.City.Name
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name		242	Country, coded
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04		Country name code
UNTDED Ref/Desc		3207	Country.Identifier

Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		

2.J I10 – Update advanced cargo information results

2.J.1 Introduction

This message allows the holder to provide Customs authorities of departure with all information required to begin a TIR transport. It also allows the holder to amend the information and complement it in case of multiple loading places.

This message is a response to message I9. It confirms the updating of consignment information and indicates to which countries received the related amended advance cargo information message.

2.J.2 Classes

└─AdvancedCargoInformation	1	1	..	R
└─└─Error	0	unbounded	..	O
└─└─└─Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R

2.J.3 Classes and attributes

ADVANCEDCARGOINFORMATION	Occurrence 1 .. 1		
Status	R		
Reference			
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	D014	Declaration reference number	
Status	R		
Message function, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function. coded	
Format	n..2		
Code list	CL16	Message function code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code	
Status	R		
Restricted code(s)	27	Not accepted	
Restricted code(s)	44	Accepted without reserves	
ERROR	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded		
Status	O		
Error, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	377	Error. coded	
Format	an..8		
Code list	CL99	Error code (to be developed)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9321	Application. Error.Code	
Status	R		
POINTER	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded		

Status	R	
Sequence number		
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
Format	n..5	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R	
Document/message section, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code
Status	R	
Tag identifier		
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier
Status	R	

2.K I11 – Start TIR operation

2.K.1 Introduction

This message allows Customs authorities to record information related to the start of TIR operations.

2.K.2 Classes

Guarantee	0	1	..	O
├─TIROperation	1	1	..	R
│ └─Start	1	1	..	R
│ │ └─CustomsOffice	1	1	..	R
│ │ └─NationalItinerary	0	1	..	O
│ │ └─ControlResult	1	unbounded	..	R
│ │ │ └─ControlType	1	1	..	R
│ │ └─Consignment	0	unbounded	..	O
│ │ │ └─ConsignmentItem	0	unbounded	..	O
│ │ │ └─TransportEquipment	0	unbounded	..	D
├─Surety	1	1	..	R
└─Holder	1	1	..	R

2.K.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE	Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Reference		
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier
Status	R	
Validity		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
WCO Ref/Name	275	LPCO Expiration (Expiry) Date
Format	n..17	

UNTDED Ref/Desc	2059	Effective End.Date Time
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Status	R	
Guarantee type		
WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code
Status	R	
TIROPERATION		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Sequence number		
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
Format	n..5	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R	
Registration number		
Format	an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-	
Status	R	
START		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Date		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
Status	R	
Remarks		
Format	an..512	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text
Status	O	
Time limit		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
Status	O	
CUSTOMSOFFICE		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Customs office, coded		
Format	an..17	
WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit, coded
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
NATIONALITINERARY		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Customs office, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	G006	Transit customs office location
Format	an..17	
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
CONTROLRESULT		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Code		
Code list	CL09	Result code

Format	an2		
UNTDED Ref/Desc		-	
Status	R		
CONTROLTYPE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Identification			
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL25	Control type code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc		-	
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENT			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENTITEM			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequece number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	D		
Condition	C009		
Seal number			
WCO Ref/Name	165	Seal number	
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	9308	TransportEquipment.Seal.Identifier	
Status	R		
Identification			
WCO Ref/Name	159	Equipment identification number	
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	8260	TransportEquipment.Identifier	
Status	R		
SURETY			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R055	Surety. coded	
Status	R		
HOLDER			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R002	Transit principal. coded	
Code list	CL15	International TIR database	
Status	R		

2.L I12 – Start results

2.L.1 Introduction

This message is a response to message I11. It confirms the recording of the start of the TIR operation or error codes.

2.L.2 Classes

Guarantee	1	1	..	R
└─TIROperation	1	1	..	R
└─┬─Start	1	1	..	R
└─Surety	1	1	..	R
└─Holder	1	1	..	R
└─┬─ActiveWithdrawal	0	1	..	O
└─ActiveExclusion	0	unbounded	..	O
└─Error	0	unbounded	..	O
└─Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R

2.L.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE		Occurrence 1 .. 1
<i>Message function, coded</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function, coded
Format	n..2	
Code list	CL16	Message function code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code
Status	R	
<i>Reference</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier
Status	R	
<i>Guarantee type</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code
Status	R	
<i>Guarantee status</i>		
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL22	Guarantee status
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-	
Description	-	
Status	R	
TIROPERATION		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
<i>Sequence number</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
Format	n..5	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R	
<i>Registration number</i>		

Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-		
Status	R		
START			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Date			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period.	Text
Format	n..17		
SURETY			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv.	Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R055	Suretv.	coded
HOLDER			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv.	Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R002	Transit principal,	coded
Code list	CL15	International TIR	database
Current status			
Code list	CL23	Holder	status
Format	an..3		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-		
ACTIVEWITHDRAWAL			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O		
Start			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period.	Text
Format	n..17		
End			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period.	Text
Format	n..17		
ACTIVEEXCLUSION			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Start			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period.	Text
Format	n..17		
End			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period.	Text
Format	n..17		
Country, coded			
Code list	CL04	Country	name code
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country,	coded
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.	Identifier
Format	a2		
ERROR			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Error, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	377	Error,	coded
Format	an..8		
Code list	CL99	Error	code (to be developed)
UNTDED Ref/Desc	9321	Application.	Error.Code
POINTER			Occurrence 1 .. unbounded

Status	R	
Sequence number		
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
Format	n..5	
UNTTED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Document/message section, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)
UNTTED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code
Tag identifier		
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
UNTTED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier

2.M I13 – Terminate TIR operation

2.M.1 Introduction

This message allows Customs authorities to record information related to the terminations of TIR operations.

2.M.2 Classes

Guarantee	1	1	..	R
├─TIROperation	1	1	..	R
└─Termination	1	1	..	R
└─CustomsOffice	1	1	..	R
└─ControlResult	1	unbounded	..	R
└─ControlType	1	1	..	R
└─Consignment	0	unbounded	..	O
└─ConsignmentItem	0	unbounded	..	O
└─TransportEquipment	0	unbounded	..	O
├─Surety	1	1	..	R
└─Holder	1	1	..	R

2.M.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE	Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Reference		
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35	
UNTTED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier
Status	R	
Validity		
UNTTED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
WCO Ref/Name	275	LPCO Expiration (Expirv) Date
Format	n..17	
UNTTED Ref/Desc	2059	Effective End.Date Time
UNTTED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Status	R	
Guarantee type		

WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details, coded	
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code	
Status	R		
TIROPERATION			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
Registration number			
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-		
Status	R		
TERMINATION			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Date			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
Number of packages			
WCO Ref/Name	144	Number of packages	
Format	n..8		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	6061	Quantity.Quantity	
Status	R		
Reservations			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text	
Format	an..512		
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text	
Status	O		
CUSTOMSOFFICE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Customs office, coded			
Format	an..17		
WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit, coded	
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier	
Status	R		
CONTROLRESULT			Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R		
Code			
Code list	CL09	Result code	
Format	an2		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-		
Status	R		
CONTROLTYPE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Identification			
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL25	Control type code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-		
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENT			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded

Status		O	
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENTITEM			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status		O	
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequece number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status		O	
Seal number			
WCO Ref/Name	165	Seal number	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9308	TransportEquipment.Seal.Identifier	
Status	R		
Identification			
WCO Ref/Name	159	Equipment identification number	
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8260	TransportEquipment.Identifier	
Status	R		
SURETY			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status		R	
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R055	Suretv. coded	
Status	R		
HOLDER			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status		R	
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R002	Transit principal, coded	
Code list	CL15	International TIR database	
Status	R		

2.N I14 – Termination results

2.N.1 Introduction

This message is a response to message I13. It confirms the recording of the termination of the TIR operation or error codes.

2.N.2 Classes

Guarantee	1	1	..	R
└─TIROperation	1	1	..	R
└─Termination	1	1	..	R
└─Surety	1	1	..	R

└─Holder	1	1	..	R
└─ActiveWithdrawal	0	1	..	O
└─ActiveExclusion	0	unbounded	..	O
└─Error	0	1	..	O
└─Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R

2.N.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE				Occurrence 1 .. 1
<i>Message function, coded</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function, coded		
Format	n..2			
Code list	CL16	Message function code		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code		
Status	R			
<i>Reference</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier		
Format	an..35			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier		
Status	R			
<i>Guarantee type</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details, coded		
Format	an..3			
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code		
Status	R			
<i>Guarantee status</i>				
Format	an..3			
Code list	CL22	Guarantee status		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-			
Description	-			
Status	R			
TIROPERATION				Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R			
<i>Sequence number</i>				
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number		
Format	n..5			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier		
Status	R			
<i>Registration number</i>				
Format	an..35			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-			
Status	R			
TERMINATION				Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R			
<i>Date</i>				
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text		
Format	n..17			
Status	R			
SURETY				Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R			
<i>Code</i>				
Format	an..17			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier		

WCO Ref/Name	R055	Suretv. coded	
Status	R		
HOLDER			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R002	Transit principal. coded	
Code list	CL15	International TIR database	
Status	R		
Current status			
Code list	CL23	Holder status	
Format	an..3		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	-		
Status	R		
ACTIVewithDRAWAL			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O		
Start			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
End			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	O		
ACTIVEEXCLUSION			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Start			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
End			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	O		
Country, coded			
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Format	a2		
Status	R		
ERROR			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O		
Error, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	377	Error. coded	
Format	an..8		
Code list	CL99	Error code (to be developed)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9321	Application. Error.Code	
Status	R		
POINTER			Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	

Status	R	
Document/message section, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code
Status	R	
Tag identifier		
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier
Status	R	

2.0 I15 – Discharge TIR operation

2.0.1 Introduction

This message allows Customs authorities to record information related to the discharge of TIR operations.

2.0.2 Classes

Guarantee	1	1	..	R
├─TIROperation	1	1	..	R
└─Discharge	1	1	..	R
└─CustomsOffice	1	1	..	R
├─Surety	1	1	..	R
└─Holder	1	1	..	R

2.0.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE	Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Reference		
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier
Status	R	
Validity		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
WCO Ref/Name	275	LPCO Expiration (Expirv) Date
Format	n..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2059	Effective End.Date Time
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Status	R	
Guarantee type		
WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code
Status	R	
TIROPERATION		
Status	R	
Sequence number		
Occurrence 1 .. 1		

WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
Registration number			
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-		
Status	R		
DISCHARGE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Date			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
CUSTOMSOFFICE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Customs office, coded			
Format	an..17		
WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit, coded	
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier	
Status	R		
SURETY			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R055	Suretv. coded	
Status	R		
HOLDER			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R002	Transit principal, coded	
Code list	CL15	International TIR database	
Status	R		

2.P I16 – Discharge results

2.P.1 Introduction

2.P.2 This message is a response to message I15. It confirms the recording of the discharge of the TIR operation or error codes.Classes

Guarantee	1	1	..	R
└─TIROperation	1	1	..	R
└─┬─Discharge	1	1	..	R
└─Surety	1	1	..	R
└─Holder	1	1	..	R
└─┬─ActiveWithdrawal	0	1	..	O
└─┬─ActiveExclusion	0	unbounded	..	O
└─Error	0	unbounded	..	O

└─Pointer

1 unbounded .. R

2.P.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
└─ <i>Message function, coded</i>			
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function, coded	
Format	n..2		
Code list	CL16	Message function code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code	
Status	R		
└─ <i>Reference</i>			
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier	
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier	
Status	R		
└─ <i>Guarantee type</i>			
WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details, coded	
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code	
Status	R		
└─ <i>Guarantee status</i>			
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL22	Guarantee status	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-		
Description	-		
Status	R		
TIROPERATION			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
└─ <i>Sequence number</i>			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
└─ <i>Registration number</i>			
Format	an..35		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-		
Status	R		
DISCHARGE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
└─ <i>Date</i>			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
SURETY			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
└─ <i>Code</i>			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R055	Suretv. coded	
Status	R		
HOLDER			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		

Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDED Ref/Desc		3039	Party. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R002		Transit principal. coded
Code list	CL15		International TIR database
Status	R		
Current status			
Code list	CL23		Holder status
Format	an..3		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-		
Status	R		
ACTIVEWITHDRAWAL			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O		
Start			
UNTDED Ref/Desc		2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
End			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380		Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17		
Status	O		
ACTIVEEXCLUSION			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Start			
UNTDED Ref/Desc		2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
End			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380		Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17		
Status	O		
Country, coded			
Code list	CL04		Country name code
WCO Ref/Name	242		Country, coded
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3207		Country.Identifier
Format	a2		
Status	R		
ERROR			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Error, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	377		Error, coded
Format	an..8		
Code list	CL99		Error code (to be developed)
UNTDED Ref/Desc		9321	Application. Error.Code
Status	R		
POINTER			Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006		Sequence number
Format	n..5		
UNTDED Ref/Desc		1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R		
Document/message section, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	375		Document/message section. coded
Format	an..3		

Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		1049 Document. Section.Code
Status	R	

Tag identifier

WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier
Status	R	

2.Q I17 – Notify Customs**2.Q.1 Introduction****2.Q.2 This message is used by the eTIR international system to notify Customs authorities of the availability of new information.Classes**

Guarantee	1	1	..	R
├─TIROperation	0	unbounded	..	O
├─Start	0	1	..	O
──CustomsOffice	1	1	..	R
──NationalItinerary	0	unbounded	..	O
──ControlResult	1	unbounded	..	R
──ControlType	1	1	..	R
──Consignment	0	unbounded	..	O
──ConsignmentItem	0	unbounded	..	O
──TransportEquipment	0	unbounded	..	O
──Termination	0	1	..	O
──CustomsOffice	1	1	..	R
──ControlResult	1	unbounded	..	R
──ControlType	1	1	..	R
──Consignment	0	unbounded	..	O
──ConsignmentItem	0	unbounded	..	O
──TransportEquipment	0	unbounded	..	O
──Discharge	0	1	..	O
──CustomsOffice	1	1	..	R
├─Surety	1	1	..	R
├─Holder	1	1	..	R
──Address	1	1	..	R
──ActiveWithdrawal	0	1	..	O
──ActiveExclusion	0	unbounded	..	O
├─AdvancedCargoInformation	0	unbounded	..	O
──AdditionalInformation	1	unbounded	..	R
──Agent	0	1	..	O
──Amendment	0	unbounded	..	O
──Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R
──SubContractor	0	1	..	O
──Address	0	1	..	D
──Consignment	1	unbounded	..	R
──AttachedDocuments	0	unbounded	..	O
──ConsignmentItem	1	unbounded	..	R
──AdditionalInformation	0	unbounded	..	O

Annex

				Goods	1	1	..	R
				└─Classification	0	unbounded	..	O
				└─Consignee	0	1	..	O
				└─└─Address	0	1	..	D
				└─Consignor	0	1	..	O
				└─└─Address	0	1	..	D
				└─DeliveryDestination	0	1	..	R
				└─└─Address	1	1	..	R
				└─GoodsMeasure	1	1	..	R
				└─Packaging	1	1	..	R
				└─TransportEquipment	0	1	..	D
				└─└─UCR	0	1	..	O
				└─LoadingLocation	0	1	..	O
				└─NotifyParty	0	1	..	O
				└─└─Address	0	1	..	D
				└─CustomsOfficeOfDeparture	1	1	..	R
				└─CustomsOfficeOfDestination	1	1	..	R
				└─TransportMeans	1	unbounded	..	R
				└─CountryOfRouting	1	unbounded	..	R
				└─CertificateOfApproval	0	1	..	O
				└─Holder	1	1	..	R
				└─└─Address	0	1	..	O
				└─Guarantee	1	1	..	R
				└─Error	0	unbounded	..	O

└─Pointer

1 unbounded .. R

2.Q.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE		Occurrence 1 .. 1
<i>Message function, coded</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function, coded
Format	n..2	
Code list	CL16	Message function code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code
Status	R	
Restricted code(s)	27	Not accepted
Restricted code(s)	44	Accepted without reserves
<i>Reference</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier
Status	R	
<i>Validity</i>		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
WCO Ref/Name	275	LPCO Expiration (Expirv) Date
Format	n..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2059	Effective End.Date Time
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Status	R	
<i>Guarantee type</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4377	Obligation.Guarantee.Code
Status	R	
<i>Guarantee status</i>		
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL22	Guarantee status
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	-	
Description	-	
Status	R	
TIROPERATION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
<i>Sequence number</i>		
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
Format	n..5	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R	
<i>Registration number</i>		
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	-	
Status	R	
START		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
<i>Date</i>		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
Status	R	

Remarks			
Format	an..512		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text	
Status	O		
Time limit			
UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	O		
CUSTOMSOFFICE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Customs office, coded			
Format	an..17		
WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit. coded	
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier	
Status	R		
NATIONALITINERARY			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Customs office, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	G006	Transit customs office location	
Format	an..17		
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier	
Status	R		
CONTROLRESULT			Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R		
Code			
Code list	CL09	Result code	
Format	an2		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-		
Status	R		
CONTROLTYPE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Identification			
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL25	Control type code	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	-		
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENT			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENTITEM			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Seeuce number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		

Seal number			
WCO Ref/Name	165	Seal number	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9308	TransportEquipment.Seal.Identifier	
Status	R		
Identification			
WCO Ref/Name	159	Equipment identification number	
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8260	TransportEquipment.Identifier	
Status	R		
TERMINATION			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O		
Date			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
Number of packages			
WCO Ref/Name	144	Number of packages	
Format	n..8		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	6061	Quantity.Quantity	
Status	R		
Reservations			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text	
Format	an..512		
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text	
Status	O		
CUSTOMSOFFICE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Customs office, coded			
Format	an..17		
WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit, coded	
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier	
Status	R		
CONTROLRESULT			Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R		
Code			
Code list	CL09	Result code	
Format	an2		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	-		
Status	R		
CONTROLTYPE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Identification			
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL25	Control type code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	-		
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENT			Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		

CONSIGNMENTITEM		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Sequence number		
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequece number
Format	n..5	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Seuence. Position.Identifier
Status	R	
TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Seal number		
WCO Ref/Name	165	Seal number
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9308	TransportEquipment.Seal.Identifier
Status	R	
Identification		
WCO Ref/Name	159	Equipment identification number
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8260	TransportEquipment.Identifier
Status	R	
DISCHARGE		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Date		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
Status	R	
CUSTOMSOFFICE		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Customs office, coded		
Format	an..17	
WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit, coded
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developped)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
SURETY		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Code		
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R055	Suretv. coded
Status	R	
HOLDER		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Name		
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Partv.Name.Text
WCO Ref/Name	R001	Transit principal - name
Status	R	
Code		
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R002	Transit principal, coded
Code list	CL15	International TIR database
Status	R	
Current status		
Code list	CL23	Holder status

Format	an..3		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	-		
Status	R		
ADDRESS		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
ACTIVWITHDRAWAL		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Status	O		
Start			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
End			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	O		
ACTIVEEXLUSION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Status	O		
Start			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	R		
End			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
Status	O		
Country, coded			
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Format	a2		
Status	R		
ADVANCEDCARGOINFORMATION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Status	O		
Date			

UNTDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
WCO Ref/Name	D011	Declaration issuing date
Status	R	
Reference		
Format	an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	D014	Declaration reference number
Status	R	
Type, coded		
Format	an..3	
WCO Ref/Name	D013	Declaration name. coded
Code list	CL06	Document name code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1001	Document. Type.Code
Status	R	
Message function, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function. coded
Format	n..2	
Code list	CL16	Message function code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code
Status	R	
Total gross weight		
WCO Ref/Name	131	Total gross weight
Format	n..11.3	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	6092	DocumentDeclaredGrossWeight.Measure
Status	O	
ADDITIONALINFORMATION		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Remarks		
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text
Format	an..512	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text
Status	R	
Heavy and bulky goods indicator		
WCO Ref/Name	226	Additional statement code
Format	an..17	
Code list	CL14	Indicator
UNTDED Ref/Desc	4441	FreeText.Code
Status	R	
AGENT		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Code		
Format	an..17	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R004	Agent. coded
Status	R	
Role, coded		
Format	an..3	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	3035	Party. Function.Code
Code list	CL02	Party role codes
WCO Ref/Name	R005	Role code
Status	R	
AMENDMENT		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Amendment code		
WCO Ref/Name	099	Amendment code

Format	an..3		
Code list	CL17	Amendment code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4295	Change.Reason.Code	
Status	R		
POINTER		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded	
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
Document/message section, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section. coded	
Format	an..3		
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code	
Status	R		
Tag identifier			
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier	
Format	an..4		
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9162	Data Element. Tag.Identifier	
Status	R		
SUBCONTRACTOR		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Partv.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R011	Carrier - name	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Partv. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R012	Carrier identification	
Code list	CL15	International TIR database	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	

Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENT		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded	
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
ATTACHEDDOCUMENTS		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Status	O		
Issuing date			
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text	
Format	n..17		
WCO Ref/Name		D002 Additional document issuing date	
Status	R		
Number			
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name		D005 Additional document reference number	
Status	R		
Type, coded			
Format	an..3		
WCO Ref/Name	D006	Additional document type, coded	
Code list	06	Document name code	
Status	R		
CONSIGNMENTITEM		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded	
Status	R		
Sequence number			
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequece number	
Format	n..5		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier	
Status	R		
ADDITIONALINFORMATION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Status	O		
Remarks			
WCO Ref/Name	105	Free text	
Format	an..512		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	4440	FreeText.Text	
Status	R		
GOODS		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
Description			
WCO Ref/Name	138	Brief cargo description	
Format	an..256		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7002	GoodsItem.Description.Text	
Status	D		
Condition	C004		
CLASSIFICATION		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded	
Status	O		
Type			

WCO Ref/Name	337	Commodity Classification Type
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL03	Item type identification code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7143	Line Item. Identifier Type.Identifier
Status	R	
Code		
WCO Ref/Name	145	Commodity Classification
Format	an..18	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7357	Goods Item. Type.Code
Status	R	
CONSIGNEE		
		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Name		
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text
WCO Ref/Name	R014	Consignee name
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
Code		
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R015	Consignee. coded
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
ADDRESS		
		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	D	
Condition	C001	
City name		
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name
Status	R	
Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier
Status	R	
Street and number/P.O. Box		
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
Status	R	
Postcode identification		
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
Format	an..9	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
Status	R	
CONSIGNOR		
		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Name		
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text
WCO Ref/Name	R020	Consignor - name
Status	D	
Condition	C001	

Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R021	Consignor. coded	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
DELIVERYDESTINATION		Occurrence 0 .. 1	
Status	R		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R027	Deliver to party	
Status	R		
ADDRESS		Occurrence 1 .. 1	
Status	R		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country. coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			

WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
Format	an..9	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier
Status	R	
GOODSMEASURE		
		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Gross weight		
WCO Ref/Name	126	Gross weight item level
Format	n..11.3	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	6018	LineItem.GrossWeight.Measure
Status	R	
PACKAGING		
		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Marks and numbers		
WCO Ref/Name	142	Shipping marks
Format	an..512	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7102	GoodsItem.ShippingMarks.Text
Status	R	
Number of packages		
WCO Ref/Name	144	Number of packages
Format	n..8	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	6061	Quantity.Quantity
Status	R	
Type, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	141	Type of packages identification, coded
Format	an..2	
Code list	CL07	Package type description code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	7065	Package.Type.Code
Status	R	
TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT		
		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	D	
Condition	C003	
Size and type identification		
WCO Ref/Name	152	Equipment size and type identification
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL01	Equipment size and type description code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8155	TransportEquipment.Characteristic.Code
Status	O	
Seal number		
WCO Ref/Name	165	Seal number
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	9308	TransportEquipment.Seal.Identifier
Status	R	
Identification		
WCO Ref/Name	159	Equipment identification number
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8260	TransportEquipment.Identifier
Status	R	
UCR		
		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Identifier		
WCO Ref/Name	016	Unique consignment reference number
Format	an..35	
Status	R	
LOADINGLOCATION		
		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	

Name			
Format	an..256		
WCO Ref/Name	L009	Place of loading	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3224	Location.Name.Text	
Status	R		
NOTIFYPARTY			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O		
Name			
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3036	Party.Name.Text	
WCO Ref/Name	R045	Notify party	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
Code			
Format	an..17		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3039	Party. Identifier	
WCO Ref/Name	R046	Notify party, coded	
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
ADDRESS			Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	D		
Condition	C001		
City name			
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name	
Format	an..35		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3164	Address.City.Name	
Status	R		
Country, coded			
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded	
Format	a2		
Code list	CL04	Country name code	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3207	Country.Identifier	
Status	R		
Street and number/P.O. Box			
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box	
Format	an..70		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3042	Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text	
Status	R		
Postcode identification			
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification	
Format	an..9		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3251	Postal.Identifier	
Status	R		
CUSTOMSOFFICEOFDEPARTURE			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		
WCO Ref/Name	L087	Place of departure of the transit, coded	
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier	
Status	R		
CUSTOMSOFFICEOFDESTINATION			Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R		
Code			
Format	an..17		

WCO Ref/Name	L008	Place of destination of the transit, coded
Code list	CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed)
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
TRANSPORTMEANS		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Identification		
Format	an..25	
WCO Ref/Name	T007	Identification of means of transport for transit
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8212	TransportMeans.Identifier.Text
Status	R	
Type, coded		
Format	an..4	
WCO Ref/Name	T011	Mode/type of means of transport used for transit, coded
Code list	CL05	Transport means description code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8179	TransportMeans.Type.Code
Status	R	
Nationality		
Format	a2	
WCO Ref/Name	T015	Nationality of means of transport used for transit, coded
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8453	TransportMeans.RegistrationNationality.Identifier
Status	R	
Conveyance reference number		
WCO Ref/Name	149	Conveyance reference number
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	8028	TransportMeans.Journey.Identifier
Status	O	
COUNTRYOFROUTING		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	064	Country(ies) of routing, coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	3225	Location.Identifier
Status	R	
CERTIFICATEOFAPPROVAL		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Date		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	2380	Date Or Time Or Period. Text
Format	n..17	
WCO Ref/Name	D002	Additional document issuing date
Status	R	
Number		
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	D005	Additional document reference number
Status	R	
Type, coded		
Format	an..3	
WCO Ref/Name	D006	Additional document type, coded
Code list	CL06	Document name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc	1001	Document. Type.Code
Status	R	
HOLDER		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	

Name		
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		3036 Party.Name.Text
WCO Ref/Name	R001	Transit principal - name
Status	O	
Code		
Format	an..17	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		3039 Party. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	R002	Transit principal, coded
Code list	CL15	International TIR database
Status	R	
ADDRESS		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
City name		
WCO Ref/Name	241	City name
Format	an..35	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		3164 Address.City.Name
Status	R	
Country, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	242	Country, coded
Format	a2	
Code list	CL04	Country name code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		3207 Country.Identifier
Status	R	
Street and number/P.O. Box		
WCO Ref/Name	239	Street and number/P.O. Box
Format	an..70	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		3042 Postal.DeliveryPoint.Text
Status	R	
Postcode identification		
WCO Ref/Name	245	Postcode identification
Format	an..9	
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		3251 Postal.Identifier
Status	R	
GUARANTEE		Occurrence 1 .. 1
Status	R	
Reference		
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35	
Status	R	
Validity		
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		2380 Date Or Time Or Period. Text
WCO Ref/Name	275	LPCO Expiration (Expiry) Date
Format	n..17	
Status	R	
Guarantee type, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	101	Security details, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL12	Guarantee type code
UNTDDED Ref/Desc		4377 Obligation.Guarantee.Code
Status	R	
ERROR		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Error, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	377	Error, coded
Format	an..8	

Code list	CL99	Error code (to be developed)
UNTDED Ref/Desc		9321 Application. Error.Code
Status	R	
POINTER		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Sequence number		
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
Format	n..5	
UNTDED Ref/Desc		1050 Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R	
Document/message section, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section, coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)
UNTDED Ref/Desc		1049 Document. Section.Code
Status	R	
Tag identifier		
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
UNTDED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier
Status	R	

2.R I18 – Notification confirmation

2.R.1 Introduction

2.R.2 This message is a response to message I17. It confirms the reception of the notification and provides a national reference in case of reception of advance cargo information.Classes

Guarantee	0	1	..	O
└─AdvancedCargoInformation	0	1	..	O
└─Error	0	unbounded	..	O
└─Pointer	1	unbounded	..	R

2.R.3 Classes and attributes

GUARANTEE		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Message function, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	017	Message function, coded
Format	n..2	
Code list	CL16	Message function code
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1225	Document.Function.Code
Status	R	
Reference		
WCO Ref/Name	100	Guarantee reference identifier
Format	an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier
Status	R	
ADVANCEDCARGOINFORMATION		Occurrence 0 .. 1
Status	O	
Reference		
Format	an..35	

UNTDED Ref/Desc	1004	Document. Identifier
WCO Ref/Name	D014	Declaration reference number
Status	R	
National reference		
Format	an..35	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1154	Reference. Identifier
Status	D	
Condition	C010	
ERROR		Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Status	O	
Error, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	377	Error. coded
Format	an..8	
Code list	CL99	Error code (to be developed)
UNTDED Ref/Desc	9321	Application. Error.Code
Status	R	
POINTER		Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
Status	R	
Sequence number		
WCO Ref/Name	006	Sequence number
Format	n..5	
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1050	Sequence. Position.Identifier
Status	R	
Document/message section, coded		
WCO Ref/Name	375	Document/message section. coded
Format	an..3	
Code list	CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)
UNTDED Ref/Desc	1049	Document. Section.Code
Status	R	
Tag identifier		
WCO Ref/Name	381	Tag identifier
Format	an..4	
Code list	CL19	Pointer code (codes to be defined)
UNTDED Ref/Desc	9062	Data Element. Tag.Identifier
Status	R	

3 Rules and Conditions

Number	C001
Description	IF EXCIST(PARTY.code) THEN NOT EMPTY(PARTY.code) ELSE NOT EMPTY(PARTY.name , ADDRESS)
Number	C002
Description	IF (PACKAGING.Type, coded) = "VQ", "VG", "VL", "VY", "VR" OR "VO" THEN EMPTY (PACKAGING.Number of packages) ELSE (PACKAGING.Number of packages) > 0
Number	C003
Description	IF(ADVANCED CARGO INFORMATION.ADDITIONALINFORMATION.Heavy and bulky goods indicator) = 0 THEN NOT EMPTY(TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT) ELSE EMPTY(TRANSPORTEQUIPMENT)
Number	C004
Description	IF EMPTY(GOODS.CLASSIFICATION) OR (GOODS.CLASSIFICATION.Type) <> 'HS' THEN NOT EMPTY(GOODS.Description)
Number	C005
Description	IF(ADVANCED CARGO INFORMATION.ADDITIONALINFORMATION.Heavy and bulky goods indicator) = 0 THEN NOT EMPTY(TRANSPORTMEAN.CERTIFICATEOFAPPROVAL) ELSE EMPTY(TRANSPORTMEAN.CERTIFICATEOFAPPROVAL)
Number	C006
Description	IF(ADVANCED CARGO INFORMATION.Message function, coded) = 44 THEN EMPTY(ERROR) ELSE IF(ADVANCED CARGO INFORMATION.Message function, coded) = 27 THEN NOT EMPTY(ERROR)
Number	C007
Description	IF(ADVANCED CARGO INFORMATION.Message function, coded) = 44 THEN NOT EMPTY(ADVANCED CARGO INFORMATION.Acceptance date) AND EMPTY(ADVANCED CARGO INFORMATION .Rejection date) ELSE IF(ADVANCED CARGO INFORMATION.Message function, coded) = 27 THEN NOT EMPTY(ADVANCED CARGO INFORMATION.Rejection date) AND EMPTY(ADVANCED CARGO INFORMATION.Acceptance date)
Number	C008
Description	IF(ADVANCED CARGO INFORMATION.Message function, coded) = 4 THEN NOT EMPTY(AMENDMENT) ELSE IF(ADVANCED CARGO INFORMATION.Message function, coded) = 9 THEN EMPTY(AMENDMENT)

Number	C009
Description	IF(TIROPERATION.Sequence number) = 1 THEN NOT EMPTY(CONSIGNMENT.CONSIGMENTITEM.TRANSPORTEQUIPEMENT)
Number	C010
Description (code to be	IF(GUARANTEE.Message function, coded) = “reception of advance cargo information” defined) THEN NOT EMPTY(ADVANCEDCARGOINFORMATION.National Reference)
Number	R001
Description	Countries of routing must be listed in order from departure to destination.

4 Code lists

CL01	Equipment size and type description code Code specifying the size and type of equipment.
CL02	Party role codes Code giving specific meaning to a party.
CL03	Item type identification code Coded identification of an item type.
CL04	Country name code Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity. ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code
CL05	Transport means description code Code specifying the means of transport. UN/ECE Recommendation 28
CL06	Document name code Code specifying the document name. UN Edifact codes TDID 1001
CL07	Package type description code Code specifying the type of package. UN/ECE Recommendation 21 Annex VI
CL08	NOT USED Was Amendment code. Same as code list CL17
CL09	Result code
CL10	Notification code (codes to be defined)
CL11	Query type code
CL12	Guarantee type code
CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed) Use UN Locode (max 5) + user code (max 12).

CL14	Indicator
CL15	International TIR database
CL16	Message function code
CL17	Amendment code
CL18	Message section code (codes to be defined)
CL19	Pointer code
CL20	Language name code Code specifying the language name.
CL21	Measurement unit code Code specifying the unit of measurement.
CL22	Guarantee status
CL23	Holder status
CL24	Control result code (codes to be defined)
CL25	Control type code
CL99	Error code

5 Codes

CL01	Equipment size and type description code Code specifying the size and type of equipment.
1	Dime coated tank A tank coated with dime.
2	Epoxy coated tank A tank coated with epoxy.
6	Pressurized tank A tank capable of holding pressurized goods.
7	Refrigerated tank A tank capable of keeping goods refrigerated.
9	Stainless steel tank A tank made of stainless steel.
10	Nonworking reefer container 40 ft A 40 foot refrigerated container that is not actively controlling temperature of the product.
12	Europallet 80 x 120 cm.
13	Scandinavian pallet 100 x 120 cm.
14	Trailer Non self-propelled vehicle designed for the carriage of cargo so that it can be towed by a motor vehicle.
15	Nonworking reefer container 20 ft A 20 foot refrigerated container that is not actively controlling temperature of the product.
16	Exchangeable pallet Standard pallet exchangeable following international convention.
17	Semi-trailer Non self propelled vehicle without front wheels designed for the carriage of cargo and provided with a kingpin.
18	Tank container 20 feet A tank container with a length of 20 feet.
19	Tank container 30 feet A tank container with a length of 30 feet.
20	Tank container 40 feet A tank container with a length of 40 feet.
21	Container IC 20 feet A container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 20 feet.

- 22** Container IC 30 feet
A container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 30 feet.
- 23** Container IC 40 feet
A container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 40 feet.
- 24** Refrigerated tank 20 feet
A refrigerated tank with a length of 20 feet.
- 25** Refrigerated tank 30 feet
A refrigerated tank with a length of 30 feet.
- 26** Refrigerated tank 40 feet
A refrigerated tank with a length of 40 feet.
- 27** Tank container IC 20 feet
A tank container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 20 feet.
- 28** Tank container IC 30 feet
A tank container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 30 feet.
- 29** Tank container IC 40 feet
A tank container, owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 40 feet.
- 30** Refrigerated tank IC 20 feet
A refrigerated tank owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 20 feet.
- 31** Temperature controlled container 30 ft.
Temperature controlled container measuring 30 feet.
- 32** Refrigerated tank IC 40 feet
A refrigerated tank owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 40 feet.
- 33** Movable case: $L < 6,15\text{m}$
A movable case with a length less than 6,15 metres.
- 34** Movable case: $6,15\text{m} < L < 7,82\text{m}$
A movable case with a length between 6,15 metres and 7,82 metres.
- 35** Movable case: $7,82\text{m} < L < 9,15\text{m}$
A movable case with a length between 7,82 metres and 9,15 metres.
- 36** Movable case: $9,15\text{m} < L < 10,90\text{m}$
A movable case with a length between 9,15 metres and 10,90 metres.
- 37** Movable case: $10,90\text{m} < L < 13,75\text{m}$
A movable case with a length between 10,90 metres and 13,75 metres.
- 38** Totebin
A steel open top unit of about 1,5 * 1,5 * 2,5 meters for road transport of bulk cargo.

- 39** Temperature controlled container 20 ft
Temperature controlled container measuring 20 feet.
- 40** Temperature controlled container 40 ft
A temperature controlled container measuring 40 feet.
- 41** Non working refrigerated (reefer) container 30ft.
A 30 foot refrigerated (reefer) container that is not actively cooling the product.
- 42** Dual trailers
Two trailers linked together one behind another and pulled by one tractor.
- 43** 20 ft IL container (open top)
An open top container that is 20 feet in internal length.
- 44** 20 ft IL container (closed top)
A closed top container that is 20 feet in internal length.
- 45** 40 ft IL container (closed top)
A closed top container that is 40 feet in internal length.

CL02

Party role codes

Code giving specific meaning to a party.

- AA** Party to be billed (AAR Accounting rule 11)
Party to be billed in accordance with AAR Accounting rule 11.
- AB** Buyer's agent/representative
Third party who arranged the purchase of merchandise on behalf of the actual buyer.
- AE** Declarant's agent/representative
Any natural or legal person who makes a declaration to an official body on behalf of another natural or legal person, where legally permitted (CCC).
- AF** Transit principal
Natural or legal person responsible for the satisfactory performance of a Customs transit operation. Source: CCC.
- AG** Agent
(3196) Party authorized to act on behalf of another party. Synonym: Representative.
- AH** Transit principal's agent/representative
Agent acting on behalf of the transit principal (CCC).
- AI** Successful job applicant
Person who has been chosen for a job.
- AJ** Party issuing mutually agreed codes
The party which has issued all mutually agreed codes used in the message.
- AK** Acknowledgement recipient
Party to whom acknowledgement should be sent.
- AL** Principal responsible party
(3340) Party accepting liability for goods held or moving (e.g. transit) under a Customs authorization and
- when applicable - a guarantee.
- AM** Authorized official
Employee of a company or firm authorized to act on behalf of that company or firm e.g. to make a Customs declaration.
- AN** Approved importer
Person or company which is authorised by the relevant Customs authority to import goods without payment all taxes or specific taxes at the point of entry into the country.
- AO** Account of
Party account is assigned to.
- AP** Accepting party
(3336) Party accepting goods, products, services, etc.

AQ	Approved consignor Person or company approved by the relevant authority in the country to pack and export specific goods under Customs supervision.
AR	Authorized exporter Exporter authorized/approved by Customs for special Customs procedures e.g. simplified procedure.
AS	Account servicing financial institution Identifies the financial institution servicing the account(s).
AT	Authorized importer Importer authorized/approved by Customs for special Customs procedures e.g. simplified procedure.
AU	Authorized trader (transit) Trader authorized/approved by Customs for special transit procedures e.g. simplified procedure.
AV	Authorizing official Party that has delegated the authority to take a certain action on behalf of a company or agency.
AW	Applicant's bank (3234) Financial institution which is requested to issue the documentary credit.
AX	Authenticating party Party which certifies that a document is authentic.
AY	Animal being investigated Animal being investigated.
AZ	Issuing bank Financial institution which issues the documentary credit, if the applicant's bank is not acting as the issuing bank.
B1	Contact bank 1 Identifies an additional bank which must be informed of certain aspects of the message.
B2	Contact bank 2 Identifies an additional bank which must be informed of certain aspects of the message.
BA	Booking agent Party acting as a booking office for transport and forwarding services.
BB	Buyer bank identification [3421]To identify a bank employed by the buyer to make a payment.
BC	Negotiating bank Financial institution to whom a negotiable documentary credit is directed.
BD	Documentary credit reimbursing bank A financial institution which reimburses documentary credit.

BE	Beneficiary The ultimate recipient of the funds. Normally the account owner who is reimbursed by the payer.
BF	Beneficiary's bank Identifies the account servicer for the beneficiary or the payee.
BG	Employer A party that keeps a person in service for payment.
BH	Previous employer Previous employer of a person(s).
BI	Buyer's financial institution Financial institution designated by buyer to make payment.
BJ	Release to party Party to which the goods or container(s) is (are) to be released.
BK	Financial institution Party acting as financial institution.
BL	Bill of lading recipient Party to receive B/L.
BM	Insured Party which is the object of an insurance contract.
BN	Insurance beneficiary Party which benefits from insurance coverage.
BO	Broker or sales office Party acting in the name of the seller as broker or as sales office.
BP	Building site purchaser Party at the building site responsible for the purchasing of goods and services for that particular site.
BQ	Cheque drawn bank Identifies the bank on which the cheque should be drawn, as instructed by the ordering customer.
BS	Bill and ship to Party receiving goods and relevant invoice.
BT	Party to be billed for other than freight (bill to) Party receiving invoice excluding freight costs.
BU	Service bureau Party carrying out service bureau processing work, (e.g. a payroll bureau).
BV	Member Member of a group (e.g. of a group of persons or a service scheme).
BW	Borrower A person who acquires something temporarily with the promise or intention of returning.

BX	Building site engineer Party at the building site responsible for engineering matters for that particular site.
BY	Buyer [3002] Party to which merchandise or services are sold.
BZ	Building site forwarder Party at the building site responsible for forwarding the received goods on that particular site.
C1	In care of party no. 1 A person taking responsibility on behalf of party no. 1.
C2	In care of party no. 2 A person taking responsibility on behalf of party no. 2.
CA	Carrier [3126] Party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points.
CB	Customs broker Agent or representative or a professional Customs clearing agent who deals directly with Customs on behalf of the importer or exporter (CCC).
CC	Claimant Party who claims goods or insurance.
CD	Agent's bank Bank of the agent.
CE	Ceding company Company which cedes something to someone.
CF	Container operator/lessee Party to whom the possession of specified property (e.g. container) has been conveyed for a period of time in return for rental payments.
CG	Carrier's agent Party authorized to act for or on behalf of carrier.
CH	Connecting carrier Owner or operator of a transportation conveyance to which goods in a given transaction will be transferred.
CI	Commission processor Party who provides extra treatment to goods on commission base.
CJ	Previous member Previous member of a group of persons or a service scheme.
CK	Empty equipment despatch party Party from whose premises empty equipment will be or has been despatched.
CL	Container location party Party from whose premises container will be or has been despatched.

CM	Customs Identification of customs authority relevant to the transaction or shipment.
CN	Consignee [3132] Party to which goods are consigned.
CNX	Cash pool top account servicing financial institution Identification of a financial institution servicing the top account of a cash pool.
CNY	Cash pool level account servicing financial institution Identification of a financial institution servicing the level account of a cash pool.
CNZ	Cash pool sub-account servicing financial institution Identification of a financial institution servicing the sub-account of a cash pool.
CO	Corporate office Identification of the Head Office within a company.
COA	Entity in which a financial interest is held Business in which a financial interest is held.
COB	Intermediate level parent company Identifies an intermediate parent company.
COC	Transshipment party A party responsible for transshipment.
COD	Quotation requesting party Party sending a request for a quotation.
COE	Party maintaining the codes used in the message The party which maintains the codes used in the message.
COF	Party maintaining the identifiers used in the message The party which maintains the identifiers used in the message.
COG	Dispatcher An individual responsible for sending something to a destination.
COH	Submitter of sample An entity responsible for the submission of a sample.
COI	Institutional provider The institution providing the service.
COJ	Primary health care provider Health care provider that has primary responsibility for patient.
COK	Assistant surgeon Physician assisting in surgery.
COL	Admitting health care provider Health care provider that admitted the patient.
COM	Referring health care provider Health care provider that referred patient to current provider of services.
CON	Supervising health care provider Health care provider that supervised the rendering of a service.

COO	Party providing financing Identifies the party providing the financing.
COP	Convoying party Party designated to escort the transported goods.
COQ	Nominated bank Identifies the nominated bank.
COR	Family member Identifies a family member.
COS	Co-participant Identifies another party who participates in an activity.
COT	Involved party Party which is involved in an activity.
COU	Assigner Identifies the entity who assigns.
COV	Registered principal An individual who is registered as a principal for an entity.
COW	Freight payer on behalf of the consignor Freight payer is a third party acting on behalf of the consignor.
COX	Freight payer on behalf of the consignee Freight payer is a third party acting on behalf of the consignee.
COY	Party responsible for disinfection Party responsible for performing disinfection operations.
COZ	Party responsible for refueling Party responsible for performing refueling operations.
CP	Party to receive certificate of compliance Party acting for or on behalf of seller in matters concerning compliance.
CPA	Advising bank Identifies the financial institution used by the issuing bank to advise the documentary credit.
CPB	Reimbursing bank Identifies the financial institution through which the reimbursement is to be effected.
CPC	Advise through bank Identifies the financial institution through which the advising bank is to advise.
CPD	Charges payer at destination Party, other than the ordering party, which has to pay the charges concerning the destination operations.
CPE	Transport means master name [3408] Name of the Master of a means of transport such as vessel.
CPF	Means of transport charterer Charterer of the means of transport.

CPG	Excise party Party to whom excise must be paid.
CPH	Copy report to Party receiving a copy of a report.
CPI	Related healthcare party A healthcare party related to the subject.
CPJ	Clinical information provider Party providing clinical information.
CPK	Service requester Party requesting a service.
CPL	Patient admitted by Party who admitted a patient.
CPM	Patient discharged to The party who receives the discharged patient.
CPN	Patient hosted by The party hosting the patient.
CPO	Prescriber's contact person Contact person for the prescriber.
CQ	Cheque order Party to which the cheque will be ordered, when different from the beneficiary.
CR	Empty equipment return party Party to whose premises empty equipment will be or has been returned.
CS	Consolidator Party consolidating various consignments, payments etc.
CT	Consignee to be specified The party to be identified at a later time as the consignee.
CU	Container return company The company to which containers have to be returned.
CV	Consignee of vessel Party to which the vessel shall be delivered.
CW	Equipment owner Owner of equipment (container, etc.).
CX	Consignee's agent Party authorized to act on behalf of the consignee.
CY	Commissionable agent IATA cargo agent entitled to commission.
CZ	Consignor [3336] Party which, by contract with a carrier, consigns or sends goods with the carrier, or has them conveyed by him. Synonym: shipper, sender.
DA	Available with bank (documentary credits) Financial institution with whom the documentary credit is available.

DB	Distributor branch The affiliate of a retailer or distributor.
DC	Deconsolidator Party that splits up a large consignment composed of separate consignments of goods. The smaller consignments of goods were grouped together into that large consignment for carriage as a larger unit in order to obtain a reduced rate.
DCP	Despatch charge payer Party, other than the ordering party, which has to pay the charges concerning the despatch operations.
DCQ	Prescription database owner Organisation or person owning a prescription database.
DCR	Original prescriber The doctor who issued the original prescription.
DCS	Temporary employee A person employed on a temporary basis.
DCT	Designer A party who designs.
DCU	Quotation delivered to Party to whom the quotation is to be or has been delivered.
DCV	Developer A party who develops.
DCW	Test execution party The party performing a test.
DCX	Party to receive refund Party to whom a refund is given.
DCY	Authorised issuer of prescription Party authorised to issue a prescription.
DCZ	Authorised dispenser of medicine Organisation or person authorised to dispense medicine.
DD	Documentary credit account party's bank Bank of the documentary credit account party.
DDA	Report responsible party The party or person taking responsibility for a report.
ddb	Initial sender The party who does the initial sending.
DDC	The party authorising the original prescription The party authorising the issuer of the original prescription.
DDD	Applicant A party who applies for something.

DDE	Meter reader A party physically reading the meter.
DDF	Primary electronic business contact Code specifying a party who serves as a business entity's primary contact for matters related to electronic business.
DDG	Alternate electronic business contact Code specifying a party who serves as a business entity's alternate contact for matters related to electronic business.
DDH	Primary government business contact Code specifying a party who serves as a business entity's primary contact for matters related to doing business with the government.
DDI	Alternate government business contact Code specifying a party who serves as a business entity's alternate contact for matters related to doing business with the government.
DDJ	Past performance contact Code specifying a party who serves as a business entity's contact for matters related to the past performance of that entity.
DDK	Balance responsible party A party responsible for balancing supply and consumption.
DDL	Group of passengers A group of persons conveyed by a means of transport, other than the crew.
DDM	Grid operator A party operating a grid.
DDN	First financial institution in the transaction chain Identifies the financial institution that is the point of entry into the interbank transaction chain.
DDO	Location manager Party responsible for the management of the location.
DDP	Group leader Party responsible for leading the group.
DDQ	Balance power supplier The supplier of balance power.
DDR	Consignor's freight forwarder Identification of freight forwarder giving services to the consignor.
DDS	Consignee's freight forwarder Identification of freight forwarder giving services to the consignee.
DDT	In transit crew member The movement of a crew member from one country to another via the territory of an intermediate country for which no entry is intended.
DDU	In transit passenger The movement of a passenger from one country to another via the territory of an intermediate country for which no entry is intended.

DDV	Energy consumption imbalance responsible party A party who can be brought to rights, legally and financially, for any imbalance between energy bought and consumed for all associated metering points.
DDW	Energy production imbalance responsible party A party who can be brought to rights, legally and financially, for any imbalance between energy sold and produced for all associated metering points.
DDX	Imbalance settlement responsible party A party that is responsible for settlement of the difference between planned and realised quantities.
DDY	Transmission capacity allocator A party managing the allocation of transmission capacity.
DDZ	Metering point administrator A party responsible for registering the technical specifications of metering points and the parties linked to them.
DE	Depositor Party depositing goods, financial payments or documents.
DEA	Metered data aggregator A party responsible for aggregation of metered data.
DEB	Meter operator A party responsible for the operation of a meter, including installing maintaining, testing, certifying and decommissioning.
DEC	Party connected to grid A party that contracts for the right to consume or produce electricity at a metering point.
DED	Profile maintenance party A party that maintains profiles.
DEE	Stowaway A person who hides on a conveyance in order to obtain free passage.
DEF	Meat cutter Person whose job is to cut up and/or mince meat.
DEG	Consortium Carrier (maritime) A marine carrier that transports goods for more than one shipping line between named points.
DEH	Non-vessel operating carrier A carrier that does not operate the vessel.
DEI	Means of transport operator The operator of a means of transport, e.g. the captain of a vessel.
DEJ	Stuffing address Address where cargo is loaded into the transport equipment e.g. container. Synonyms; vanning address / place of vanning.

DEK	Mooring service provider Party responsible for mooring the vessel at the berth in the port. Synonym: Boatmen.
DEL	Pilotage service provider Party responsible for the pilotage of the vessel.
DEM	Berth towage service provider Party responsible for towing the vessel to/from the berth in the port.
DEN	Agent/representative, direct representation Party authorised to act in the name and on behalf of another person.
DEO	Agent/representative, indirect representation Party authorised to act in its own name but on behalf of another person.
DEP	Stevedore A party which handles the loading and unloading of marine vessels from several terminals.
DEQ	Shipper Party responsible for the shipment of goods.
DER	Source data pool A data pool that supports the functionality required by a data source such as data loading, publication, notification, registration, etc.
DES	Brand owner The owner of a brand.
DET	Cockpit crew Cockpit crew and personnel inside cockpit.
DEU	Cabin crew Crew members operating in passenger cabin.
DEV	Airline operations management, not in cockpit Personnel of the airline operations management department positioned outside the cockpit.
DEW	Cargo non-cockpit crew and/or non-crew personnel Employees of the carrier, cargo groomers, or special cargo handlers, that are not authorized to ride in the cockpit.
DEX	Pilots seated outside cockpit Pilots currently not in charge of flying the aircraft and not present in the cockpit.
DF	Documentary credit applicant Party at whose request the applicant's bank/issuing bank is to issue a documentary credit.
DG	Documentary credit beneficiary Party in whose favour the documentary credit is to be issued and the party that must comply with the credit's terms and conditions.

DH	Documentary credit account party Party which is responsible for the payment settlement of the documentary credit with the applicant's bank/issuing bank, if different from the documentary credit applicant.
DI	Documentary credit second beneficiary Party to whom the documentary credit can be transferred.
DJ	Party according to documentary credit transaction Party related to documentary credit transaction.
DK	Documentary credit beneficiary's bank Financial institution with which the beneficiary of the documentary credit maintains an account.
DL	Factor Company offering a financial service whereby a firm sells or transfers title to its accounts receivable to the factoring company.
DM	Party to whom documents are to be presented Party to whom documents are to be presented.
DN	Owner of operation Owner of the operation.
DO	Document recipient [1370] Party which should receive a specified document.
DP	Delivery party [3144] Party to which goods should be delivered, if not identical with consignee, such as the place where a container is to be, or has been, positioned.
DQ	Owner's agent Person acting on delegation of powers of the owner.
DR	Driver Person who drives a means of transport.
DS	Distributor Party distributing goods, financial payments or documents.
DT	Declarant [3140] Party which makes a declaration to an official body or - where legally permitted - in whose name, or on whose behalf, a declaration to an official body is made.
DU	Owner's representative Person commissioned by the owner to represent him in certain circumstances.
DV	Project management office Party commissioned by the owner to follow through the execution of all works.
DW	Drawee Party on whom drafts must be drawn.

DX	Engineer (construction) Party representing the contractor to advise and supervise engineering aspects of the works.
DY	Engineer, resident (construction) Party commissioned by the owner to advise and supervise engineering aspects of the works.
DZ	Architect A designer who prepares plans for buildings, ships, etc. and supervises their construction.
EA	Architect-designer Designer of the construction project.
EB	Building inspectorate Party controlling the conformity of works to legal and regulation rules.
EC	Exchanger Party exchanging currencies or goods.
ED	Engineer, consultant Party providing professional engineering services.
EE	Location of goods for customs examination before clearance The location where the goods are examined by customs before clearance.
EF	Project coordination office Party responsible for technical coordination of works.
EG	Surveyor, topographical Party responsible for topographical measurements.
EH	Engineer, measurement Party responsible for quantity measurements.
EI	Controller, quality Party controlling the quality of goods and workmanship for the project.
EJ	Surveyor, quantity Party responsible for the quantification and valuation of the works on behalf of the contractor.
EK	Surveyor (professional), quantity Party responsible to the owner for the quantification and valuation of the works.
EL	Project Party responsible for a project, e.g. a construction project.
EM	Party to receive electronic memo of invoice Party being informed about invoice issue (via EDI).
EN	Tenderer Firm answering an invitation to tender.
EO	Owner of equipment Party who owns equipment.

EP	Equipment drop-off party The party which drops off equipment.
EQ	Empty container responsible party Party responsible for the empty container.
ER	Empty container return agent Party, designated by owner of containers, responsible for their collection as agreed between the owner and customer/ consignee.
ES	Contractor, lead Leader representing a grouping of co-contractors.
ET	Co-contractor Member of a grouping of co-contractors.
EU	Contractor, general Single contractor for the whole construction project, working by his own or with subcontractors.
EV	Subcontractor Firm carrying out a part of the works for a contractor.
EW	Subcontractor with direct payment Subcontractor benefiting from direct payments.
EX	Exporter [3030] Party who makes, or on whose behalf the export declaration is made, and who is the owner of the goods or has similar rights of disposal over them at the time when the declaration is accepted.
EY	Subcontractor, nominated Subcontractor authorized by the owner after having been proposed.
EZ	Operator, essential services Operator of essential services e.g. water, sewerage system, power.
FA	Operator, communication channel Operator of a communication channel.
FB	Nominated freight company Party nominated to act as transport company or carrier for the goods.
FC	Contractor, main Firm or grouping of co-contractors which has been awarded the contract.
FD	Buyer's parent company Parent company, e.g. holding company.
FE	Credit rating agency A party which evaluates another party for credit rating.
FF	Factor, correspondent Factoring company engaged by another factoring company to assist the letter with the services provided to the clients (sellers).
FG	Buyer as officially registered Buying party as officially registered with government.

FH	Seller as officially registered Selling party as officially registered with government.
FI	Copy message to Party that is to receive a copy of a message.
FJ	Trade Union Organisation representing employees.
FK	Previous Trade Union Employee organisation who previously represented an employee .
FL	Passenger A person conveyed by a means of transport, other than the crew.
FM	Crew member A person manning a means of transport.
FN	Tariff issuer The issuer of a tariff, e.g. a freight tariff.
FO	Party performing inspection A party which inspects something.
FP	Freight/charges payer Party responsible for the payment of freight.
FQ	Container survey agent The container survey agency that will survey the containers.
FR	Message from Party where the message comes from.
FS	Party authorized to make definite a contract action Party who has the authority to make definite a contract action.
FT	Financial settlement party [3450] Party responsible for either the transfer or repatriation of the funds relating to a transaction.
FU	Hazardous material office The office responsible for providing information regarding hazardous material.
FV	Party providing government furnished property The party responsible for providing government furnished property.
FW	Freight forwarder Party arranging forwarding of goods.
FX	Current receiver Current receiver of the goods in a multi-step transportation process (indirect flow) involving at least one grouping centre.
FY	Current sender Current sender of the goods in a multi-step transportation process (indirect flow) involving at least one grouping centre.
FZ	Grouping centre A party in charge of groupage, including degroupage and regroupage.

GA	Road carrier A road carrier moving cargo.
GB	Chamber of commerce Name of the Chamber of Commerce of the town where the company is registered.
GC	Goods custodian [3024] Party responsible for the keeping of goods.
GD	Producer Party or person who has produced the produce.
GE	Registration tribunal Name of the tribunal where the company is registered.
GF	Slot charter party An identification code of a participant or user that books slots (space) on a ship, more likely on a long term basis on a series of sailings. He pays for the space whether he uses it or not.
GH	Applicant for job A person who applied for a job.
GI	Spouse Person is a spouse.
GJ	Mother Person is a mother.
GK	Father Person is a father.
GL	Socially insured person A person who is registered in a social security scheme.
GM	Inventory controller To specifically identify the party in charge of inventory control.
GN	Processor Party or person who has or will apply a process.
GO	Goods owner The party which owns the goods.
GP	Packer Party or person who has undertaken or will undertake packing.
GQ	Slaughterer Party or person who has undertaken or will undertake a slaughter.
GR	Goods releasing party [3026] Party entitled to authorize release of goods from custodian.
GS	Consignor's representative Party authorised to represent the consignor.
GT	Rail carrier A carrier moving cargo, including containers, via rail.

GU	Originator of article number A code identifying the party which created a specific article number.
GV	Procurement responsibility for order A code used to identify the organization which is responsible for the procurement.
GW	Party fulfilling all operations Code indicating the fact that the party identified carries out all operations within that company's activities.
GX	Central catalogue party Party controlling a central catalogue.
GY	Inventory reporting party Party reporting inventory information.
GZ	Substitute supplier Party which may be in a position to supply products or services should the main usual supplier be unable to do so.
HA	Party which delivers consignments to the terminal Party which delivers consignments to a terminal.
HB	Party which picks up consignments from the terminal Party which picks up consignments from a terminal.
HC	Transit freight forwarder Freight forwarder to whom transit consignments are addressed, and from whom they are to be on-forwarded.
HD	Inspection and acceptance party The party who will perform inspection and acceptance.
HE	Transportation office The office that provides transportation information.
HF	Contract administration office The office responsible for the administration of a contract.
HG	Investigator A party who conducts investigations.
HH	Audit office The office responsible for conducting audits.
HI	Requestor The party requesting an action.
HJ	Foreign disclosure information office The office that reviews sensitive information for foreign disclosure.
HK	Mark-for party The party within an organization for whom the material is marked to be delivered.
HL	Party to receive reports The party to whom reports are to be submitted.

HM	Alternative manufacturer Party identification of an alternative manufacturer for a product.
HN	Service performer The party who is performing a service.
HO	Shipper's association An association of shippers.
HP	Final message recipient To identify the final recipient of the message.
HQ	Account owner Identifies the owner of the account.
HR	Shipping line service Identifies the shipping line service organization.
HS	Creditor Party to whom payment is due.
HT	Clearing house Institution through which funds will be paid.
HU	Ordering bank Bank which instructed the sender to act on the transaction(s).
HV	Receiver of funds Identifies the financial party that receives the funds.
HW	Sender of funds Identifies the party that sends the funds.
HX	Debtor Party from whom payment is due.
HY	Presenting bank The bank which presents documents to the drawee.
HZ	Work team Team responsible for performing work.
I1	Intermediary bank 1 A financial institution between the ordered bank and the beneficiary's bank.
I2	Intermediary bank 2 A financial institution between the ordered bank and the beneficiary's bank.
IB	Intermediary/broker A person intervening between parties to produce agreement or reconciliation.
IC	Intermediate consignee The intermediate consignee.
ID	Replacing manufacturer A code used to identify a party who replaces the previous party for the manufacture of an article.

- IE** Non-resident third party company with whom financial account is held
Identifies the non-resident third party company with whom the financial account is held.
- IF** Non-resident group company with whom financial account is held
Identifies the non-resident group company with whom the financial account is held.
- IG** Non-resident beneficiary
The ultimate non-resident recipient of the funds. Normally the account owner who is reimbursed by the payer.
- IH** Resident beneficiary
The ultimate resident recipient of the funds. Normally the account owner who is reimbursed by the payer.
- II** Invoice issuer
[3028] Party issuing an invoice.
- IJ** Non-resident instructing party
Identifies the non-resident party originating the instruction.
- IL** Resident instructing party
Identifies the resident party originating the instruction.
- IM** Importer
[3020] Party who makes - or on whose behalf a Customs clearing agent or other authorized person makes - an import declaration. This may include a person who has possession of the goods or to whom the goods are consigned.
- IN** Insurer
A person or company offering insurance policies for premiums.
- IO** Insurance company
A company engaged in the business of insurance.
- IP** Insurance claim adjuster
A party which adjusts losses on behalf of an insurer.
- IQ** Domestic financial institution
Domestic party acting as financial institution.
- IR** Non-domestic financial institution
Non-domestic party acting as financial institution.
- IS** Party to receive certified inspection report
Party (at buyer) to receive certified inspection report.
- IT** Installation on site
A party who possesses the site on which an installation shall be made.
- IU** Non-resident debtor
Non-resident party who makes the payment or against whom a claim exists.
- IV** Invoicee
[3006] Party to whom an invoice is issued.

IW	Non-resident creditor Non-resident party receiving the payment or against whom a liability exists.
IX	Supplier work team The supplier's team responsible for performing the work.
IY	Tenant manager A code to identify the party who rents the rights to use the goodwill and facilities of an enterprise.
IZ	Party mandated to liquidate an enterprise A code to identify the party who has been legally mandated to sell off an enterprise.
JA	Certified accountant Code identifying the party as a certified accountant.
JB	Goods collection party Party that will collect or has collected the goods.
JC	Party at final place of positioning Identifies the party at the final place of positioning.
JD	Customs office of clearance Identifies the office where customs clearance procedures take place.
JE	Party from whom customs documents are to be picked up Identification of the party from whom customs documents are to be picked up.
JF	Party from whom non-customs documents are to be picked up Identification of the party from whom non-customs documents are to be picked up.
JG	Party to receive customs documents Identification of the party to whom customs documents are to be delivered.
JH	Party to receive non-customs documents Identification of the party to whom non-customs documents are to be delivered.
LA	Party designated to provide living animal care Party responsible to take care of transported living animals.
LB	Co-producer A code used to identify a party who participates in production.
LC	Party declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT) A code to identify the party who is responsible for declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT) on the sale of goods or services.
LD	Party recovering the Value Added Tax (VAT) A code to identify the party who is eligible to recover the Value Added Tax (VAT) on the sale of goods or services.
LE	Person on claim To identify the person who is the subject of the claim.
LF	Buyer's corporate office The identification of the buyer's corporate office.

LG	Supplier's corporate office The identification of the supplier's corporate office.
LH	Liquidator The party responsible for settling or paying a debt.
LI	Account coordinator An individual with coordination responsibilities for a specific account.
LJ	Inspection leader An individual responsible for an inspection team.
LK	Patient A person receiving or registered to receive medical treatment.
LL	Patient companion Person accompanying the patient.
LM	Medical treatment executant The party who executes a medical treatment.
LN	Lender Party lending goods or equipment.
LO	Medical treatment prescriber The party who prescribes a medical treatment.
LP	Loading party Party responsible for the loading when other than carrier.
LQ	Debt payment authorisation party A party which authorises the payment of a debt.
LR	Administration centre Identification of an administration centre.
LS	Product services and repairs centre A centre which services and repairs products.
LT	Secretariat Party is a secretariat.
LU	Entry point technical assessment group Party acts as an entry point for technical assessment.
LV	Party assigning a status Party responsible for assigning a status.
MA	Party for whom item is ultimately intended Party for whom item is ultimately intended.
MAD	Meter administrator A party responsible for keeping a register of meters and related characteristics.
MDR	Metered data responsible A party responsible for the establishment and validation of metered data received from the Metered Data Collector.
MF	Manufacturer of goods [3513] Party who manufactures the goods.

MG	Party designated to execute re-icing Party designated to execute re-icing, selected in the official list of mandatories competent for this kind of operation.
MI	Planning schedule/material release issuer A party issuing a planning schedule/material release.
MP	Manufacturing unit A party acting as a particular production unit of a manufacturer.
MR	Message recipient A party to receive a message or messages.
MS	Document/message issuer/sender Issuer of a document and/or sender of a message.
MT	Party designated to execute sanitary procedures A party which is designated to execute sanitary procedures.
N1	Notify party no. 1 The first party which is to be notified.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.09A.
N2	Notify party no. 2 The second party which is to be notified.
NI	Notify party [3180] Party to be notified. Synonym: Notify party No. 1.
OA	Break bulk berth operator Party who offers facilities for berthing of vessels, handling and storage of break bulk cargo.
OB	Ordered by Party who issued an order.
OC	Party data responsible party The party responsible for all party data.
OD	Equipment repair party A party making repairs to equipment.
OE	Owner of property Party owning a property.
OF	On behalf of Party on behalf of which an action is executed.
OG	Owner or lessor's surveyor Surveyor hired by the owner or lessor of the item.
OH	Lessee's surveyor Surveyor hired by the lessee of the item.
OI	Outside inspection agency Third party inspecting goods or equipment.

OJ	Third party Another party besides the two principals.
OK	Receiver's sub-entity Identifies a sub-entity within the receiver's organization.
OL	Case of need party Party to be approached in case of difficulty.
OM	Collecting bank Any bank, other than the remitting bank, involved in processing the collection.
ON	Remitting bank The bank to which the principal has entrusted the handling of a collection.
OO	Order of the shipper party The owner of goods under consignment which are moving under a negotiable transport document and will only be released upon receipt of the original transport document.
OP	Operator of property or equipment The party which operates property or a unit of equipment.
OQ	Collection principal The party entrusting the handling of a collection to a bank.
OR	Ordered bank Identifies the bank servicing the account for the ordering customer or payer.
OS	Original shipper The original supplier of the goods.
OT	Outside test agency Third party testing goods, equipment or services.
OU	Account owner's servicing bank on the sending side Identifies the financial institution on the sending side which services the account owner's bank account(s).
OV	Transport means owner Party owning the means of transport. No synonym of carrier (= CA).
OW	Account owner's servicing bank on the receiving side Identifies the financial institution on the receiving side which services the account owner's bank account(s).
OX	Sender's correspondent bank The account, or branch of the sender, or another financial institution, through which the sender will reimburse the receiver.
OY	Ordering customer Identifies the originator of the instruction.
OZ	Receiver's correspondent bank The branch of the receiver, or another financial institution, at which the funds will be made available to the receiver.

P1	Contact party 1 First party to contact.
P2	Contact party 2 Second party to contact.
P3	Contact party 3 Third party to contact.
P4	Contact party 4 Fourth party to contact.
PA	Party to receive inspection report Party to whom the inspection report should be sent.
PB	Paying financial institution Financial institution designated to make payment.
PC	Actual purchaser's customer Party the purchaser within the actual message is selling the ordered goods or services to.
PD	Purchaser's department buyer Purchasing department of buyer.
PE	Payee Identifies the credit party when other than the beneficiary.
PF	Party to receive freight bill Party to whom the freight bill should be sent.
PG	Prime contractor Party responsible for the whole project if other than the buyer.
PH	Payer's financial institution Institution chosen by the payer to execute financial transactions on his behalf.
PI	Payee's company name/ID Receiving company name/ID (ACH transfers).
PJ	Party to receive correspondence Second party designated by a first party to receive certain correspondence in lieu of it being mailed directly to this first party.
PK	Contact party Party to contact.
PL	Payor Identifies the debit party when other than the ordering customer (for banking purposes).
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.09A.
PM	Party to receive paper memo of invoice Party being informed about invoice issue (via paper).

PN	Party to receive shipping notice The party is to be the recipient of the shipping notice.
PO	Ordering party To be used only if ordering party and buyer are not identical.
PQ	Certifying party A party which certifies something.
PR	Payer [3308] Party responsible for making a payment.
PS	Payer's company name/ID (Check, Draft or Wire) Party to send cheque, draft or wire for payment.
PT	Party to receive test report A party which is named to be the recipient of test reports.
PW	Despatch party [3282] Party where goods are to be, or have been, taken over by a carrier such as the place where a container is picked-up.
PX	Party to receive all documents A party which is named to be the recipient of all documents.
PY	Checking party Party or contact designated on behalf of carrier or his agent to establish the actual figures for quantities, weight, volume and/or (cube) measurements of goods or containers which are to appear in the transport contract and on which charges will be based.
PZ	Party to print some document The party that is to print a specific document.
RA	Central bank or regulatory authority Identifies central bank or regulatory authority which must be informed of certain aspects of a message.
RB	Receiving financial institution Financial institution designated to receive payment.
RE	Party to receive commercial invoice remittance Party to whom payment for a commercial invoice or bill should be remitted.
RF	Received from Name of a person or department which actually delivers the goods.
RH	Seller's financial institution Financial institution designated by seller to receive payment. RDFI (ACH transfers).
RI	Reinsurance intermediary/broker Intermediary party between ceding company and reinsurance.
RL	Reporting carrier (Customs) Party who makes the cargo report to Customs.

RM	Reporting carrier's nominated agent/representative (Customs) Agent who formally makes a cargo report to Customs on behalf of the carrier.
RP	Routing party Party responsible for the selection of the carrier(s).
RS	Party to receive statement of account Party to whom the statement of account should be sent.
RV	Receiver of cheque Identifies the party which is to receive the actual cheque, when different from the receiver of funds.
RW	Issuer of waybill Party issuing the contract (waybill) for carriage.
SB	Sales responsibility A party being responsible for sales.
SE	Seller [3346] Party selling merchandise or services to a buyer.
SF	Ship from Identification of the party from where goods will be or have been shipped.
SG	Store group A chain of shops or stores.
SI	Shipping schedule issuer The party which issues a shipping schedule.
SN	Store keeper A party keeping a shop or store.
SO	Sold to if different than bill to Party to whom the goods have been sold, if different to the bill to party.
SR	Seller agent [3254] Party representing the seller for the purpose of a trade transaction.
SS	Social securities collector's office Party collecting social securities premiums.
ST	Ship to Identification of the party to where goods will be or have been shipped.
SU	Supplier Party who supplies goods and or services.
SX	Surety for additions Natural of legal person (generally a bank of insurance company) who accepts responsibility in due legal form for the financial guarantee to Customs of the payment of additional duties or fees that become due against a particular shipment, which have not previously been covered by surety.

SY	Surety Natural or legal person (generally a bank or insurance company) who accepts responsibility in due legal form for the financial consequences of non-fulfillment of another's obligations to the Customs (CCC).
SZ	Surety for antidumping/countervailing duty Natural or legal person that has been contracted by the importer to guarantee to Customs the payment of antidumping and/or countervailing duties that become due against a particular shipment.
TA	Legal receiver The party responsible for a receivership.
TB	Submitter To specify that the party is a submitter.
TC	Tax collector's office Party collecting taxes.
TCP	Transit charge payer Party, other than the ordering party, which has to pay the charges concerning the transit operations.
TCR	Transport capacity responsible party Party responsible for transport capacity.
TD	Party to receive technical documentation Party to whom technical documentation should be sent.
TE	Bankruptcy referee To specify that the party is a referee in a bankruptcy case.
TF	Source of information To specify that the party is the source of information.
TG	Judge To specify that the party is a judge.
TH	Attorney To specify that the party is an attorney.
TI	Law firm To specify that the party is a law firm.
TJ	Trustee To specify that the party is a trustee.
TK	Signatory To specify that the party is a signatory.
TL	Occupant The party is an occupant.
TM	Co-occupant The party is a co-occupant.
TN	Subject of inquiry The party is the subject of an inquiry.

TO	Lessor The party is a lessor.
TP	Owner of residence Identifies the owner of a residence.
TQ	Founder Identifies the founder.
TR	Terminal operator A party which handles the loading and unloading of marine vessels.
TS	Party to receive certified test results Party to whom the certified test results should be sent.
TT	Transfer to The party which is the recipient of a transfer.
TU	President Identifies the president.
TV	Chairperson Identifies the chairperson.
TW	Legal title holder Identifies the legal title holder.
TX	Shareholder Identifies a shareholder.
TY	Provider Identifies the provider.
TZ	Military branch Identifies the branch of the military.
UA	Educational institution Identifies a university, college or school.
UB	Assignor Identifies the assignor.
UC	Ultimate consignee Party who has been designated on the invoice or packing list as the final recipient of the stated merchandise.
UD	Ultimate customer The final recipient of goods.
UE	Advisor Identifies the advisor.
UF	Co-defendant Identifies the co-defendant.
UG	Merged company with retained identity Company whose identity has been retained from a merger.
UH	Party represented Identifies the party represented.

UHP	Unexpected handling party Party authorized (during a voyage) to apply unexpected handling procedures or party having applied these procedures.
UI	Assignee Identifies the assignee.
UJ	Key person Identifies the key person.
UK	Author Identifies the author.
UL	Ultimate parent company Identifies the ultimate parent company.
UM	Party not to be confused with Identifies a party not to be confused with another party.
UN	Accountant Identifies the accountant.
UO	Plaintiff Identifies the plaintiff.
UP	Unloading party A party to unload the goods.
UQ	Parent company Identifies the parent company.
UR	Affiliated company Identifies the affiliated company.
US	Bailiff Identifies the bailiff.
UT	Merged company Identifies the company involved in a merger.
UU	Defendant Identifies the defendant.
UV	Petitioning creditor Identifies the petitioning creditor.
UW	Guarantee agency Identifies the guarantee agency.
UX	Organization group Identifies the organization group.
UY	Subsidiary Identifies the subsidiary.
UZ	Industry association Identifies the industry association.
VA	Joint owner Identifies the joint owner.

VB	Joint venture Identifies the joint venture.
VC	Filing office Identifies the filing office.
VE	Court Identifies the court.
VF	Liability holder Identifies the liability holder.
VG	Local government sponsor Identifies the local government sponsor.
VH	Mortgage company Identifies the mortgage company.
VI	Notary public Identifies the notary public.
VJ	Officer Identifies the officer.
VK	Publisher Identifies the publisher.
VL	Party manufactured for Identifies the party for whom manufacturing of goods is done.
VM	Previous owner Identifies the previous owner.
VN	Vendor Party vending goods or services.
VO	Purchased company Identifies the purchased company.
VP	Receiver manager Manager of a business which is in receivership status and which will not be liquidated.
VQ	Responsible government agency Identifies the responsible government agency.
VR	Sole proprietor Identifies the sole proprietor.
VS	Auctioneer Identifies the auctioneer.
VT	Branch Identifies the branch.
VU	Business Identifies the business.
VV	Ultimate same country parent company Identifies the highest level parent company in the same country.

VW	Responsible party Identifies the party that can be called to account.
VX	Secured party Identifies a party that is guaranteed against loss.
VY	Other related party Identifies an entity as an unspecified but related party.
VZ	Co-debtor Identifies an entity as a joint or mutual debtor.
WA	Company which holds financial interest Identifies a company which holds any financial stake in an undertaking or organization.
WB	Rating organization Identifies an organization responsible for assigning a classification or rating.
WC	Information reference agency The agency responsible for the reference of information.
WD	Warehouse depositor [3004] Party depositing goods in a warehouse.
WE	Compilation agency The agency responsible for the compilation of information.
WF	Information maintenance agency The agency responsible for the maintenance of information.
WG	Information dissemination agency The agency responsible for the dissemination of information.
WH	Warehouse keeper [3022] Party taking responsibility for goods entered into a warehouse.
WI	Inspection address Specifies the address for an inspection.
WJ	Refusal party Identification of the party responsible for a refusal.
WK	Value added network provider A party that provides telecommunications interconnectivity services in an electronic data interchange environment.
WL	Agency The business or establishment of an agent.
WM	Works manager A party managing works.
WN	Party to receive order to supply Party designated by the registering party to receive a binding direction to supply something.
WO	Party to receive invitation to offer An entity to receive an invitation to offer.

WP	Sub-entity A part into which an entity has been divided.
WPA	Weighting party Party designated (legally accepted) to ascertain the weight.
WQ	Doing business as The name under which business is conducted.
WR	Party submitting quote The party stating the price of something to be purchased.
WS	Wholesaler Seller of articles, often in large quantities, to be retailed by others.
WT	Affiliated party A party attached or connected to another party.
WU	Previous name Name of an entity used before the current name.
WV	Party performing task An entity responsible for performing a task to be undertaken.
WW	Registering party Party performing the registration.
WX	Inland clearance depot operator Party that offers the facility for the goods or container(s) to be cleared by customs authorities or other governmental authorities in the interior of a country.
WY	Destination terminal operator Party that operates a terminal to which goods or containers are destined.
WZ	Departure terminal operator Party that operates a terminal from which goods or containers have departed or will depart.
ZZZ	Mutually defined Party specification mutually agreed between interchanging parties.

CL03

Item type identification code

Coded identification of an item type.

- AA** Product version number
Number assigned by manufacturer or seller to identify the release of a product.
- AB** Assembly
The item number is that of an assembly.
- AC** HIBC (Health Industry Bar Code)
Article identifier used within health sector to indicate data used conforms to HIBC.
- AD** Cold roll number
Number assigned to a cold roll.
- AE** Hot roll number
Number assigned to a hot roll.
- AF** Slab number
Number assigned to a slab, which is produced in a particular production step.
- AG** Software revision number
A number assigned to indicate a revision of software.
- AH** UPC (Universal Product Code) Consumer package code (1-5-5)
An 11-digit code that uniquely identifies consumer packaging of a product; does not have a check digit.
- AI** UPC (Universal Product Code) Consumer package code (1-5-5- 1)
A 12-digit code that uniquely identifies the consumer packaging of a product, including a check digit.
- AJ** Sample number
Number assigned to a sample.
- AK** Pack number
Number assigned to a pack containing a stack of items put together (e.g. cold roll sheets (steel product)).
- AL** UPC (Universal Product Code) Shipping container code (1-2- 5-5)
A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator.
- AM** UPC (Universal Product Code)/EAN (European article number) Shipping container code (1-2-5-5-1)
A 14-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator and the check digit.
- AN** UPC (Universal Product Code) suffix
A suffix used in conjunction with a higher level UPC (Universal product code) to define packing variations for a product.
- AO** State label code
A code which specifies the codification of the state's labelling requirements.

AP	Heat number Number assigned to the heat (also known as the iron charge) for the production of steel products.
AQ	Coupon number A number identifying a coupon.
AR	Resource number A number to identify a resource.
AS	Work task number A number to identify a work task.
AT	Price look up number Identification number on a product allowing a quick electronic retrieval of price information for that product.
AU	NSN (North Atlantic Treaty Organization Stock Number) Number assigned under the NATO (North Atlantic Treaty Organization) codification system to provide the identification of an approved item of supply.
AV	Refined product code A code specifying the product refinement designation.
AW	Exhibit A code indicating that the product is identified by an exhibit number.
AX	End item A number specifying an end item.
AY	Federal supply classification A code to specify a product's Federal supply classification.
AZ	Engineering data list A code specifying the product's engineering data list.
BA	Milestone event number A number to identify a milestone event.
BB	Lot number A number indicating the lot number of a product.
BC	National drug code 4-4-2 format A code identifying the product in national drug format 4-4-2.
BD	National drug code 5-3-2 format A code identifying the product in national drug format 5-3-2.
BE	National drug code 5-4-1 format A code identifying the product in national drug format 5-4-1.
BF	National drug code 5-4-2 format A code identifying the product in national drug format 5-4-2.
BG	National drug code A code specifying the national drug classification.
BH	Part number A number indicating the part.

BI	Local Stock Number (LSN) A local number assigned to an item of stock.
BJ	Next higher assembly number A number specifying the next higher assembly or component into which the product is being incorporated.
BK	Data category A code specifying a category of data.
BL	Control number To specify the control number.
BM	Special material identification code A number to identify the special material code.
BN	Locally assigned control number A number assigned locally for control purposes.
BO	Buyer's colour Colour assigned by buyer.
BP	Buyer's part number Reference number assigned by the buyer to identify an article.
BQ	Variable measure product code A code assigned to identify a variable measure item.
BR	Financial phase To specify as an item, the financial phase.
BS	Contract breakdown To specify as an item, the contract breakdown.
BT	Technical phase To specify as an item, the technical phase.
BU	Dye lot number Number identifying a dye lot.
BV	Daily statement of activities A statement listing activities of one day.
BW	Periodical statement of activities within a bilaterally agreed time period Periodical statement listing activities within a bilaterally agreed time period.
BX	Calendar week statement of activities A statement listing activities of a calendar week.
BY	Calendar month statement of activities A statement listing activities of a calendar month.
BZ	Original equipment number Original equipment number allocated to spare parts by the manufacturer.
CC	Industry commodity code The codes given to certain commodities by an industry.

CG	Commodity grouping Code for a group of articles with common characteristics (e.g. used for statistical purposes).
CL	Colour number Code for the colour of an article.
CR	Contract number Reference number identifying a contract.
CV	Customs article number Code defined by Customs authorities to an article or a group of articles for Customs purposes.
DR	Drawing revision number Reference number indicating that a change or revision has been applied to a drawing.
DW	Drawing Reference number identifying a drawing of an article.
EC	Engineering change level Reference number indicating that a change or revision has been applied to an article's specification.
EF	Material code Code defining the material's type, surface, geometric form plus various classifying characteristics.
EN	International Article Numbering Association (EAN) Number assigned to a manufacturer's product according to the International Article Numbering Association.
GB	Buyer's internal product group code Product group code used within a buyer's internal systems.
GN	National product group code National product group code. Administered by a national agency.
GS	General specification number The item number is a general specification number.
HS	Harmonised system The item number is part of, or is generated in the context of the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonised System), as developed and maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO).
IB	ISBN (International Standard Book Number) A unique number identifying a book.
IN	Buyer's item number The item number has been allocated by the buyer.
IS	ISSN (International Standard Serial Number) A unique number identifying a serial publication.

IT	Buyer's style number Number given by the buyer to a specific style or form of an article, especially used for garments.
IZ	Buyer's size code Code given by the buyer to designate the size of an article in textile and shoe industry.
MA	Machine number The item number is a machine number.
MF	Manufacturer's (producer's) article number The number given to an article by its manufacturer.
MN	Model number Reference number assigned by the manufacturer to differentiate variations in similar products in a class or group.
MP	Product/service identification number Reference number identifying a product or service.
NB	Batch number The item number is a batch number.
ON	Customer order number Reference number of a customer's order.
PD	Part number description Reference number identifying a description associated with a number ultimately used to identify an article.
PL	Purchaser's order line number Reference number identifying a line entry in a customer's order for goods or services.
PO	Purchase order number Reference number identifying a customer's order.
PV	Promotional variant number The item number is a promotional variant number.
QS	Buyer's qualifier for size The item number qualifies the size of the buyer.
RC	Returnable container number Reference number identifying a returnable container.
RN	Release number Reference number identifying a release from a buyer's purchase order.
RU	Run number The item number identifies the production or manufacturing run or sequence in which the item was manufactured, processed or assembled.
RY	Record keeping of model year The item number relates to the year in which the particular model was kept.

SA	Supplier's article number Number assigned to an article by the supplier of that article.
SG	Standard group of products (mixed assortment) The item number relates to a standard group of other items (mixed) which are grouped together as a single item for identification purposes.
SK	SKU (Stock keeping unit) Reference number of a stock keeping unit.
SN	Serial number Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of a number of identical items.
SRS	RSK number Plumbing and heating.
SRT	IFLS (Institut Francais du Libre Service) 5 digit product classification code 5 digit code for product classification managed by the Institut Francais du Libre Service.
SRU	IFLS (Institut Francais du Libre Service) 9 digit product classification code 9 digit code for product classification managed by the Institut Francais du Libre Service.
SRV	EAN.UCC Global Trade Item Number A unique number, up to 14-digits, assigned according to the numbering structure of the EAN.UCC system. 'EAN' stands for the 'International Article Numbering Association', and 'UCC' for the 'Uniform Code Council'.
SRW	EDIS (Energy Data Identification System) European system for identification of meter data.
SRX	Slaughter number Unique number given by a slaughterhouse to an animal or a group of animals of the same breed.
SRY	Official animal number Unique number given by a national authority to identify an animal individually.
SS	Supplier's supplier article number Article number referring to a sales catalogue of supplier's supplier.
ST	Style number Number given to a specific style or form of an article, especially used for garments.
TG	Transport group number (8012) Additional number to form article groups for packing and/or transportation purposes.
UA	Ultimate customer's article number Number assigned by ultimate customer to identify relevant article.
UP	UPC (Universal product code) Number assigned to a manufacturer's product by the Product Code Council.

VN	Vendor item number Reference number assigned by a vendor/seller identifying a product/service/article.
VP	Vendor's (seller's) part number Reference number assigned by a vendor/seller identifying an article.
VS	Vendor's supplemental item number The item number is specified by the vendor as a supplemental number for the vendor's purposes.
VX	Vendor specification number The item number has been allocated by the vendor as a specification number.
ZZZ	Mutually defined A code assigned within a code list to be used on an interim basis and as defined among trading partners until a precise code can be assigned to the code list.

CL04**Country name code**

Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity.

ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code

AD	ANDORRA
AE	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
AF	AFGHANISTAN
AG	ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
AI	ANGUILLA
AL	ALBANIA
AM	ARMENIA
AN	NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
AO	ANGOLA
AQ	ANTARCTICA
AR	ARGENTINA
AS	AMERICAN SAMOA
AT	AUSTRIA
AU	AUSTRALIA
AW	ARUBA
AX	ÅLAND ISLANDS
AZ	AZERBAIJAN
BA	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
BB	BARBADOS
BD	BANGLADESH
BE	BELGIUM
BF	BURKINA FASO
BG	BULGARIA
BH	BAHRAIN
BI	BURUNDI
BJ	BENIN
BM	BERMUDA
BN	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
BO	BOLIVIA
BR	BRAZIL

BS	BAHAMAS
BT	BHUTAN
BV	BOUVET ISLAND
BW	BOTSWANA
BY	BELARUS
BZ	BELIZE
CA	CANADA
CC	COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS
CD	CONGO, THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE
CF	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
CG	CONGO
CH	SWITZERLAND
CI	COTE D'IVOIRE
CK	COOK ISLANDS
CL	CHILE
CM	CAMEROON
CN	CHINA
CO	COLOMBIA
CR	COSTA RICA
CU	CUBA
CV	CAPE VERDE
CX	CHRISTMAS ISLAND
CY	CYPRUS
CZ	CZECH REPUBLIC
DE	GERMANY
DJ	DJIBOUTI
DK	DENMARK
DM	DOMINICA
DO	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
DZ	ALGERIA
EC	ECUADOR
EE	ESTONIA
EG	EGYPT
EH	WESTERN SAHARA
ER	ERITREA

ES	SPAIN
ET	ETHIOPIA
FI	FINLAND
FJ	FIJI
FK	FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)
FM	MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF
FO	FAROE ISLANDS
FR	FRANCE
GA	GABON
GB	UNITED KINGDOM
GD	GRENADA
GE	GEORGIA
GF	FRENCH GUIANA
GG	GUERNSEY
GH	GHANA
GI	GIBRALTAR
GL	GREENLAND
GM	GAMBIA
GN	GUINEA
GP	GUADELOUPE
GQ	EQUATORIAL GUINEA
GR	GREECE
GS	SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS
GT	GUATEMALA
GU	GUAM
GW	GUINEA-BISSAU
GY	GUYANA
HK	HONG KONG
HM	HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
HN	HONDURAS
HR	CROATIA
HT	HAITI
HU	HUNGARY
ID	INDONESIA
IE	IRELAND

IL	ISRAEL
IM	ISLE OF MAN
IN	INDIA
IO	BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
IQ	IRAQ
IR	IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF
IS	ICELAND
IT	ITALY
JE	JERSEY
JM	JAMAICA
JO	JORDAN
JP	JAPAN
KE	KENYA
KG	KYRGYZSTAN
KH	CAMBODIA
KI	KIRIBATI
KM	COMOROS
KN	SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
KP	KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF
KR	KOREA, REPUBLIC OF
KW	KUWAIT
KY	CAYMAN ISLANDS
KZ	KAZAKHSTAN
LA	LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC
LB	LEBANON
LC	SAINT LUCIA
LI	LIECHTENSTEIN
LK	SRI LANKA
LR	LIBERIA
LS	LESOTHO
LT	LITHUANIA
LU	LUXEMBOURG
LV	LATVIA
LY	LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA
MA	MOROCCO

MC	MONACO
MD	MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF
ME	MONTENEGRO
MG	MADAGASCAR
MH	MARSHALL ISLANDS
MK	MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF
ML	MALI
MM	MYANMAR
MN	MONGOLIA
MO	MACAO
MP	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
MQ	MARTINIQUE
MR	MAURITANIA
MS	MONTserrat
MT	MALTA
MU	MAURITIUS
MV	MALDIVES
MW	MALAWI
MX	MEXICO
MY	MALAYSIA
MZ	MOZAMBIQUE
NA	NAMIBIA
NC	NEW CALEDONIA
NE	NIGER
NF	NORFOLK ISLAND
NG	NIGERIA
NI	NICARAGUA
NL	NETHERLANDS
NO	NORWAY
NP	NEPAL
NR	NAURU
NU	NIUE
NZ	NEW ZEALAND
OM	OMAN
PA	PANAMA

PE	PERU
PF	FRENCH POLYNESIA
PG	PAPUA NEW GUINEA
PH	PHILIPPINES
PK	PAKISTAN
PL	POLAND
PM	SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON
PN	PITCAIRN
PR	PUERTO RICO
PS	PALESTINIAN TERRITORY, OCCUPIED
PT	PORTUGAL
PW	PALAU
PY	PARAGUAY
QA	QATAR
RE	REUNION
RO	ROMANIA
RS	SERBIA
RU	RUSSIAN FEDERATION
RW	RWANDA
SA	SAUDI ARABIA
SB	SOLOMON ISLANDS
SC	SEYCHELLES
SD	SUDAN
SE	SWEDEN
SG	SINGAPORE
SH	SAINT HELENA
SI	SLOVENIA
SJ	SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN
SK	SLOVAKIA
SL	SIERRA LEONE
SM	SAN MARINO
SN	SENEGAL
SO	SOMALIA
SR	SURINAME
ST	SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

SV	EL SALVADOR
SY	SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC
SZ	SWAZILAND
TC	TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
TD	CHAD
TF	FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES
TG	TOGO
TH	THAILAND
TJ	TAJIKISTAN
TK	TOKELAU
TL	TIMOR-LESTE
TM	TURKMENISTAN
TN	TUNISIA
TO	TONGA
TR	TURKEY
TT	TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
TV	TUVALU
TW	TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA
TZ	TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF
UA	UKRAINE
UG	UGANDA
UM	UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS
US	UNITED STATES
UY	URUGUAY
UZ	UZBEKISTAN
VA	HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY STATE)
VC	SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
VE	VENEZUELA
VG	VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH
VI	VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.
VN	VIET NAM
VU	VANUATU
WF	WALLIS AND FUTUNA
WS	SAMOA
YE	YEMEN

YT	MAYOTTE
ZA	SOUTH AFRICA
ZM	ZAMBIA
ZW	ZIMBABWE

CL05 Transport means description code
Code specifying the means of transport.

UN/ECE Recommendation 28

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 31 | Truck
Automotive vehicle designed for hauling loads. |
| 32 | Truck, tanker
Automotive vehicle with a tank. |
| 33 | Tractor
Automotive vehicle with an engine designed for pulling. |
| 34 | Van
Closed automotive vehicle designed for carrying freight. |
| 35 | Tiptanker
Automotive vehicle designed with a tank lifting capability. |
| 36 | Truck, dry bulk
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying dry bulk cargo. |
| 37 | Truck, container
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying containers. |
| 38 | Carrier, car
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying motorcars. |
| 39 | Truck, reefer
Automotive vehicle designed for the carriage of frozen cargo. |
| 60 | Multimodal, type unknown
Multimodal transport of unknown type. |
| 70 | Fixed transport installation, type unknown
Fixed transport installation of unknown type. |
| 71 | Pipeline
A line of one or more pipes for continuous transport of liquid or gas commodity. |
| 72 | Powerline
A line of one or more cables or wires for continuous transport of electricity. |
| 80 | Vessel, type unknown
Vessel of unknown type. |
| 81 | Motor freighter
Motorized vessel designed for carrying general cargo. |
| 82 | Motor tanker
Motorized vessel designed for carrying liquid cargo. |
| 83 | Container vessel
Vessel designed for carrying containers. |

- 84** Gas tanker
Vessel with tanks designed for carrying gas.
- 85** Motor freighter, tug
Motorized vessel designed for carrying cargo and capable of towing.
- 86** Motor tanker, tug
Motorized vessel designed for carrying liquid cargo and capable of towing.
- 87** Motor freighter with one or more ships alongside
Motorized vessel designed for carrying general cargo that has one or more vessels alongside.
- 88** Motor freighter with tanker
Motorized vessel designed for carrying general cargo alongside a vessel designed for carrying liquid cargo.
- 89** Motor freighter pushing one or more freighters
Motorized vessel designed for carrying general cargo, pushing one or more vessels also designed for carrying general cargo.
- 150** General cargo vessel
Vessel designed to carry general cargo.
- 151** Unit carrier
Vessel designed to carry unit loads
- 152** Bulk carrier
Vessel designed to carry bulk cargo.
- 153** Tanker
Vessel solely equipped with tanks to carry cargo.
- 154** Liquefied gas tanker
Tanker designed to carry liquefied gas.
- 155** Other special tanker
Tanker designed to carry other special liquids.
- 157** Cargo and passenger vessel
Vessel designed to carry cargo and passengers.
- 159** Passenger ship
Vessel designed to carry more than 12 passengers.
- 160** Assistance vessel
Vessel designed to give assistance.
- 170** Other sea-going vessel
Sea-going vessel, not otherwise specified.
- 172** Work ship
Vessel designed to assist in work.
- 173** Push boat
Vessel designed to push other vessels.
- 174** Dredger
Vessel designed to scoop or suck mud or sand.

- 175** Fishing boat
Vessel designed for fishing.
- 176** Research and education ship
Vessel designed for research and education.
- 177** Navy vessel
Vessel operated by a Navy.
- 178** Structure, floating
Any floating structure.
- 180** Pleasure boat
Vessel designed for recreation.
- 181** Speedboat
Vessel designed for speed, often used for recreation.
- 182** Sailing boat with auxiliary motor
Vessel designed primarily for sailing outfitted with an auxiliary motor.
- 183** Sailing yacht
A specific type of vessel mostly used for pleasure and designed for sailing.
- 184** Boat for sport fishing
Vessel designed for sport fishing.
- 185** Craft, pleasure, longer than 20 metres
Vessel longer than 20 metres, designed for recreation.
- 189** Craft, other, recreational
Vessel designed for recreation, not otherwise specified.
- 190** Fast ship
Fast, all-purpose vessel.
- 191** Hydrofoil
Vessel with wing-like structure for skimming at high speed.
- 192** Catamaran, fast
Fast vessel designed with two parallel hulls.
- 210** Train, railroad
One or more rail wagons pulled or pushed by one or more locomotive units, or self-propelled, that move over rail tracks.
- 220** Train, passenger
Train designed to carry passengers.
- 230** Train, freight
Train for carrying freight.
- 310** Truck, mail
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying mail.
- 311** Truck dump
Automotive vehicle designed with a cargo-dumping capability.
- 312** Truck, forklift
Automotive vehicle designed for lifting cargo and heavy objects.

- 313** Loader, shovel
Automotive vehicle designed for shoveling sand and other bulk material.
- 314** Truck, platform, fixed
Automotive vehicle designed with a fixed platform.
- 315** Carrier, straddle
Automotive vehicle designed for lifting and transporting containers.
- 320** Crane, mobile
Automotive vehicle with cargo crane.
- 330** Bus
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying more than 8 passengers including the driver.
- 341** Van, delivery
Automotive vehicle designed for making fast deliveries.
- 342** Van, light
Automotive vehicle designed for light carriage.
- 343** Van, furniture
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying furniture.
- 360** Tractor, industrial
Automotive vehicle designed for towing one or more trailers.
- 362** Truck, freezer with isothermic trailer
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying frozen goods with a trailer designed for carrying temperature-controlled goods.
- 363** Truck, isothermic with isothermic trailer
Automotive vehicle with trailer designed to carry temperature-controlled goods.
- 364** Truck, refrigerated with isothermic trailer
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying refrigerated goods with a trailer designed for carrying temperature-controlled goods.
- 365** Truck, freezer with refrigerated trailer
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying frozen goods with a trailer designed for carrying refrigerated goods.
- 366** Truck, isothermic with refrigerated trailer
Automotive vehicle designed to carry temperature-controlled goods with a trailer designed to carry refrigerated goods.
- 367** Truck, opening floor, with extendable trailer
Automotive vehicle with an opening floor with an extendable trailer.
- 368** Truck, rigid, with tank and tank trailer
Rigid automotive vehicle designed with a tank with a tank trailer.
- 369** Truck, bulk with tank trailer
Automotive vehicle designed for bulk carrying with a tank trailer.

- 370** Truck, rigid with tank and bulk trailer
Rigid automotive vehicle designed with a tank with a trailer capable of carrying bulk cargo and liquid.
- 371** Truck, bulk with bulk trailer
Automotive vehicle and trailer both designed for carrying bulk cargo.
- 372** Truck, tautliner with extendable trailer
Automotive tautliner vehicle with extendable trailer.
- 373** Truck, tautliner with removable roof and extendable trailer
Automotive tautliner vehicle with removable roof and extendable trailer.
- 374** Truck, bulk truck with extendable trailer
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying bulk cargo with an extendable trailer.
- 375** Truck, refrigerated with freezer trailer
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying refrigerated goods with a trailer designed for carrying frozen goods.
- 376** Truck, isothermic with freezer trailer
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying temperature-controlled goods with a trailer designed for carrying frozen goods.
- 377** Truck, furniture with trailer
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying furniture with a trailer.
- 378** Truck, tautliner with furniture trailer
Automotive tautliner vehicle with trailer designed for carrying furniture.
- 379** Truck, tautliner, removable roof with furniture trailer
Automotive tautliner vehicle designed with a removable roof with a trailer designed for carrying furniture.
- 380** Truck, tip-up with gondola trailer
Automotive vehicle designed with a tip-up capability with a gondola trailer.
- 381** Truck, tautliner with gondola trailer
Automotive tautliner vehicle with a gondola trailer.
- 382** Truck, tautliner, with removable roof and gondola trailer
Automotive tautliner vehicle with removable roof and a gondola trailer.
- 383** Truck, opening-floor with gondola trailer
Automotive vehicle with an opening floor and with a gondola trailer.
- 384** Truck, bulk with gondola trailer
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying bulk cargo with a gondola trailer.
- 385** Truck, tip-up with extendable gondola trailer
Automotive vehicle designed with a tip-up capability with an extendable gondola trailer.
- 386** Truck, tautliner with extendable gondola trailer
Automotive tautliner vehicle with an extendable gondola trailer.

- 387** Truck, tautliner, removable roof with extendable gondola trailer
Automotive tautliner vehicle designed with a removable roof and with an extendable gondola trailer.
- 388** Truck, opening floor with extendable gondola trailer
Automotive tautliner vehicle designed with an opening floor and with an extendable gondola trailer.
- 389** Truck, bulk with extendable gondola trailer
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying bulk cargo with an extendable gondola trailer.
- 390** Truck, tip-up truck with opening-floor trailer
Automotive vehicle designed with a tip-up capability with an opening-floor trailer.
- 391** Truck, tautliner with opening-floor trailer
Automotive tautliner vehicle with opening-floor trailer.
- 392** Truck, tautliner, removable roof, with opening-floor trailer
Automotive tautliner vehicle with a removable roof, with an opening-floor trailer.
- 393** Truck, opening-floor with opening-floor trailer
Automotive vehicle and trailer both with opening floors.
- 394** Truck, bulk truck with opening-floor trailer
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying bulk cargo with an opening-floor trailer.
- 395** Truck, with trailer
Automotive vehicle designed to pull a trailer, with a trailer attached.
- 396** Truck, tilt, with tilt trailer
Automotive vehicle with a tilt capability with a trailer also with a tilt capability.
- 397** Truck, refrigerated, with refrigerated trailer
Automotive vehicle designed to carry refrigerated goods with a trailer also capable of carrying refrigerated goods.
- 398** Truck, freezer with freezer trailer
Automotive vehicle capable of carrying frozen goods with a trailer also capable of carrying frozen goods.
- 399** Truck, removal with removal trailer
Automotive vehicle designed to carry household effects with a trailer also capable of carrying household effects.
- 810** Motor freighter pushing at least one tank-ship
Motorized vessel designed for carrying general cargo, pushing at least one vessel designed to carry liquid cargo.
- 811** Tug, freighter
Vessel designed to push or pull another vessel that is also capable of carrying general cargo.

- 812** Tug, tanker
Vessel designed to push or pull another vessel also capable of carrying liquid cargo.
- 813** Tug, freighter, coupled
Vessel designed to push or pull another vessel that is also capable of carrying general cargo tied to one or more other vessels.
- 814** Tug, freighter/tanker, coupled
Vessel designed to push or pull another vessel that is also capable of carrying either general or liquid cargo tied to one or more other vessels.
- 815** Freightbarge
Lighter designed for carrying general cargo.
- 816** Tankbarge
Lighter designed for carrying liquid cargo.
- 817** Freightbarge with containers
Lighter designed for carrying containers.
- 818** Tankbarge, gas
Lighter designed for carrying gas.
- 821** Pushtow, one cargo barge
Vessel designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of one cargo barge.
- 822** Pushtow, two cargo barges
Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of two cargo barges.
- 823** Pushtow, three cargo barges
Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of three cargo barges.
- 824** Pushtow, four cargo barges
Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of four cargo barges.
- 825** Pushtow, five cargo barges
Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of five cargo barges.
- 826** Pushtow, six cargo barges
Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of six cargo barges.
- 827** Pushtow, seven cargo barges
Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of seven cargo barges.
- 828** Pushtow, eight cargo barges
Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of eight cargo barges.

- 829** Pushtow, nine cargo barges
Combination designed for pushing/towing, facilitating the movement of nine or more cargo barges.
- 831** Pushtow, one gas/tank barge
Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving one tanker or gas barge.
- 832** Pushtow, two barges at least one tanker or gas barge
Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving two barges of which at least one tanker or gas barge.
- 833** Pushtow, three barges at least one tanker or gas barge
Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving three barges of which at least one is a tanker or gas barge.
- 834** Pushtow, four barges at least one tanker or gas barge
Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving four barges of which at least one is a tanker or gas barge.
- 835** Pushtow, five barges at least one tanker or gas barge
Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving five barges of which at least one is a tanker or gas barge.
- 836** Pushtow, six barges at least one tanker or gas barge
Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving six barges of which at least one is a tanker or gas barge.
- 837** Pushtow, seven barges at least one tanker or gas barge
Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving seven barges of which at least one is a tanker or gas barge.
- 838** Pushtow, eight barges at least one tanker or gas barge
Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving eight barges of which at least one is a tanker or gas barge.
- 839** Pushtow, nine or more barges at least one tanker or gas barge
Combination designed for pushing/towing, moving nine or more barges of which at least one is a tanker or gas barge.
- 840** Tug, single
Vessel designed for pushing another vessel that is the only boat used for a tow.
- 841** Tug, one or more tows
Vessel designed for pushing another vessel that is involved in one or more concurrent tows.
- 842** Tug, assisting a vessel or linked combination
Vessel designed for pushing another vessel that is assisting one vessel or a combination of vessels or tugs and vessels.
- 843** Pushboat, single
Vessel designed for pushing.
- 844** Passenger ship, ferry, red cross ship, cruise ship
Vessels designed for carrying passengers.

- 845** Service vessel, police patrol, port services
Vessel designed to perform a specific dedicated service.
- 846** Vessel, work maintenance craft, floating derrick, cable-ship, buoy-ship, dredge
Vessel designed to perform a specific type of work.
- 847** Object, towed, not otherwise specified
An object in tow that is not otherwise specified.
- 848** Fishing boat
Vessel designed for fishing.
- 849** Bunkership
Vessel designed for carrying and delivering bunkers.
- 850** Barge, tanker, chemical
Vessel designed to carry liquid or bulk chemicals.
- 851** Object, not otherwise specified
A floating object that is not otherwise specified.
- 1501** Grain vessel
Vessel designed to carry grain.
- 1502** Timber/log carrier
Vessel designed to carry logs and timber.
- 1503** Wood chips vessel
Vessel designed to carry wood chips.
- 1504** Steel products vessel
Vessel designed to carry steel products.
- 1505** Carrier, general cargo/container
Vessel designed to carry general cargo and containers.
- 1506** Temperature controlled cargo vessels
Vessel designed to carry temperature-controlled cargo.
- 1511** Full container ship/cellular vessel
Vessel designed to carry containers only.
- 1512** RoRo vessel
Vessel with ramp designed to carry roll-on/roll-off cargo.
- 1513** Car carrier
Vessel designed to carry automotive vehicles or their knock-down parts.
- 1514** Livestock carrier
Vessel designed to carry livestock.
- 1515** Barge carrier - Lash ship
Vessel designed to carry barges. Lash means lighters aboard ship.
- 1516** Chemical carrier
Vessel designed to carry chemicals in bulk or drums not in tanks.
- 1517** Irradiated fuel carrier
Vessel designed to carry irradiated fuel.

- 1518** Heavy cargo vessel
Ship designed to carry heavy cargo.
- 1519** RoRo/Container vessel
Vessel designed to carry both containers and roll-on/roll-off cargo.
- 1521** Dry bulk carrier
Vessel designed to carry dry bulk (expellers).
- 1522** Ore carrier
Vessel designed to carry ore.
- 1523** Cement carrier
Vessel designed to carry cement.
- 1524** Gravel carrier
Vessel designed to carry gravel.
- 1525** Coal carrier
Vessel designed to carry coal.
- 1531** Crude oil tanker
Tanker designed to carry crude oil.
- 1532** Chemical tanker, coaster
Tanker designed to carry chemicals in coastal traffic.
- 1533** Chemical tanker, deep sea
Tanker designed to carry chemicals in deep sea.
- 1534** Oil and other derivatives tanker
Tanker designed to carry oil and other derivatives.
- 1541** LPG tanker
Vessel designed to carry Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG).
- 1542** LNG tanker
Tanker designed to carry Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG).
- 1543** LNG/LPG tanker
Tanker designed to carry Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) and Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG).
- 1551** Asphalt/bitumen tanker
Tanker designed asphalt and bitumen.
- 1552** Molasses tanker
Tanker designed to carry molasses.
- 1553** Vegetable oil tanker
Tanker designed to carry vegetable oil.
- 1591** Cruise ship
Passenger ship designed to carry tourists on specified routes.
- 1592** Ferry
Vessel designed to ply regularly between two or more ports.
- 1593** Other passenger ship
Vessel designed to carry passengers, not otherwise specified.

- 1594** Passenger ship, sailing
Vessel designed to carry passengers and mainly propelled by sails.
- 1601** Tug, without tow
Vessel designed to tow objects but sailing alone.
- 1602** Tug, with tow
Vessel designed to tow, and towing an object.
- 1603** Salvage vessel
Vessel designed to salvage.
- 1604** Rescue vessel
Vessel designed to effect rescue operations.
- 1605** Oil combat vessel
Vessel designed to combat oil spills.
- 1606** Oil rig
Object designed for drilling oil at sea.
- 1607** Hospital vessel
Vessel designed to serve as a hospital at sea.
- 1711** Pilot boat
Vessel designed to convey pilots to/from ships.
- 1712** Patrol/measure ship
Vessel designed to guard, patrol or measure.
- 1721** Supply vessel
Vessel designed to provide supplies.
- 1723** Offshore support vessel
Vessel designed to provide offshore support.
- 1724** Pontoon
Flat-bottomed vessel with a flat deck.
- 1725** Stone dumping vessel
Vessel designed to dump stones.
- 1726** Cable layer
Vessel designed to lay cable.
- 1727** Buoyage vessel
Vessel designed to handle buoys.
- 1728** Icebreaker
Vessel designed to break ice.
- 1729** Pipelaying vessel
Vessel designed to lay pipe.
- 1751** Trawler
Vessel designed to drag a bag-like net.
- 1752** Cutter
Small vessel that sometimes can be carried on a larger ship.

- 1753** Factory ship
Vessel designed as a fish factory.
- 1761** Fishery research vessel
Vessel designed for fishery research.
- 1762** Climate registration vessel
Vessel designed for climate registration.
- 1763** Ship for environmental measurement
Vessel designed for environmental monitoring and measurement.
- 1764** Scientific vessel
Vessel designed for scientific purposes.
- 1765** Sailing school ship
Vessel designed for training, powered by sail.
- 1766** Training vessel
Vessel designed for training.
- 1781** Crane, floating
A crane mounted on a barge or pontoon.
- 1782** Dock, floating
A submersible floating structure used as a dock.
- 2201** Train, super express
Train designed for high speed.
- 2202** Train, sleeper
Passenger train that includes carriages for sleeping.
- 2203** Train, passenger, hired group
A chartered train.
- 2301** Blocktrain
Train for carrying freight to the same destination.
- 2302** Train, container
Train for carrying containers.
- 2303** Train, with one wagon
Train with a single wagon for carrying freight.
- 2304** Train, with more than one and less than 20 wagons
Train with more than one and less than 20 wagons for carrying freight.
- 2305** Train, with more than 20 wagons
Train with more than 20 wagons for carrying freight.
- 3100** Truck, tautliner with removal trailer
Automotive tautline truck with trailer capable of carrying household effects.
- 3101** Truck, tautliner with removable roof and removal trailer
Automotive tautline vehicle with removable roof and a trailer capable of carrying household effects.
- 3102** Car, with caravan
Automobile towing a house trailer.

- 3103** Truck, tautliner, 25 tonne
Automotive tautline vehicle with a 25 tonne capacity.
- 3104** Truck, tautliner, 25 tonne with removable roof
Automotive tautline vehicle with a 25 tonne capacity and a removable roof.
- 3105** Lorry, articulated, flat bed, 25 tonne
Articulated automotive vehicle with a flat bed and 25 tonne capacity.
- 3106** Lorry, articulated, flat bed, 24 tonne, with 10 metre crane
Articulated automotive vehicle with a flat bed and 25 tonne capacity with a 10 metre crane attached.
- 3107** Lorry, articulated, flat bed, 24 tonne, with 15 metre crane
Articulated automotive vehicle with a flat bed and 25 tonne capacity with a 15 metre crane attached.
- 3108** Lorry, articulated, flat bed, 24 tonne, with 18 metre crane
Articulated automotive vehicle with a flat bed and 25 tonne capacity with an 18 metre crane attached.
- 3109** Lorry, articulated, flat bed, 10 tonne
Articulated automotive vehicle with a flat bed and 10 tonne capacity.
- 3110** Truck, tautliner, 25 tonne, with 90 cubic metre trailer
Automotive tautline vehicle with a 25 tonne capacity and a 90 cubic metre trailer.
- 3111** Truck, tautliner, 25 tonne, with 120 cubic metre trailer
Automotive tautline vehicle with a 25 tonne capacity and a 120 cubic metre trailer.
- 3112** Lorry, flat with trailer and 10 metre crane
Automotive vehicle with flat bed and trailer and 10 metre crane.
- 3113** Lorry, articulated with tank
Articulated automotive vehicle with tank designed for carrying liquid or bulk goods.
- 3114** Lorry, flat, 15 tonne
Automotive vehicle with flat bed and a 15 tonne capacity.
- 3115** Lorry, flat, 15 tonne with crane
Automotive vehicle with flat bed and a 15 tonne capacity and attached crane.
- 3116** Truck, isothermic
Automotive vehicle designed to carry temperature-controlled goods.
- 3117** Truck, refrigerated
Automotive vehicle designed to carry refrigerated goods.
- 3118** Van, freezer
Automotive vehicle designed to carry frozen goods.
- 3119** Van, isothermic
Automotive vehicle designed to carry temperature-controlled goods.

- 3120** Van, refrigerated
Automotive vehicle designed to carry refrigerated goods.
- 3121** Truck, bulk
Automotive vehicle designed to carry bulk goods.
- 3122** Truck, tip-up
Automotive vehicle designed with a tip-up capability.
- 3123** Truck, articulated, tip-up
Articulated automotive vehicle designed with a tip-up capability.
- 3124** Truck, rigid, with tank
Rigid automotive vehicle designed with a tank.
- 3125** Truck, tautliner
Automotive vehicle with non-rigid sides.
- 3126** Truck, tautliner, with removable roof
Automotive tautline vehicle with a removable roof.
- 3127** Truck, with opening floor
Automotive vehicle with a floor that can be opened.
- 3128** Truck, freezer
Automotive vehicle designed to carry frozen goods.
- 3129** Truck, with crane for moving goods, without trailer
A truck with a crane for moving goods, without a trailer.
- 3130** Truck, with crane for moving goods, with trailer
A truck with a crane for moving goods, with a trailer.
- 3131** Truck, with crane for lifting goods, without trailer
A truck with a crane for lifting goods, without a trailer.
- 3132** Truck, with crane for lifting goods, with trailer
A truck with a crane for lifting goods, with a trailer.
- 3133** Taxi cab
Automotive vehicle licensed to ply for hire.
- 3134** Truck, furniture
Automotive vehicle designed for carrying furniture.
- 3135** Truck, hydrant
Automotive vehicle designed for the delivery of fuel from a fixed installation to a means of transport.
- 3136** Car
Automotive vehicle designed to carry a small number of passengers.
- 3137** Truck, with tail-lift
Automotive vehicle with a hydraulic lifting device on the rear of the vehicle for loading and unloading goods.
- 3138** Armoured vehicle
Automotive vehicle designed with fortified body for enhanced protection.

- 3201** Car, elevator
Automotive vehicle with raisable work platform.
- 3301** Bus, with trailer
Automotive vehicle with an attached trailer for carrying passengers and/or luggage.
- 3302** Bus, highway
Automotive vehicle designed for highway travel.
- 3303** Bus, sightseeing
Automotive vehicle designed for sightseeing.
- 3304** Bus, airport/city
Automotive vehicle designed to carry passengers and their baggage between an airport and a city and return.

CL06

Document name code
Code specifying the document name.

UN Edifact codes TDID 1001

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 1 | Certificate of analysis
Certificate providing the values of an analysis. |
| 2 | Certificate of conformity
Certificate certifying the conformity to predefined definitions. |
| 3 | Certificate of quality
Certificate certifying the quality of goods, services etc. |
| 4 | Test report
Report providing the results of a test session. |
| 5 | Product performance report
Report specifying the performance values of products. |
| 6 | Product specification report
Report providing specification values of products. |
| 7 | Process data report
Reports on events during production process. |
| 8 | First sample test report
Document/message describes the test report of the first sample. |
| 9 | Price/sales catalogue
A document/message to enable the transmission of information regarding pricing and catalogue details for goods and services offered by a seller to a buyer. |
| 10 | Party information
Document/message providing basic data concerning a party. |
| 11 | Federal label approval
A pre-approved document relating to federal label approval requirements. |
| 12 | Mill certificate
Certificate certifying a specific quality of agricultural products. |
| 13 | Post receipt
Document/message which evidences the transport of goods by post (e.g. mail, parcel, etc.). |
| 14 | Weight certificate
Certificate certifying the weight of goods. |
| 15 | Weight list
Document/message specifying the weight of goods. |

- 16** Certificate
Document by means of which the documentary credit applicant specifies the conditions for the certificate and by whom the certificate is to be issued.
- 17** Combined certificate of value and origin
Document identifying goods in which the issuing authority expressly certifies that the goods originate in a specific country or part of, or group of countries. It also states the price and/or cost of the goods with the purpose of determining the customs origin.
- 18** Movement certificate A.TR.1
Specific form of transit declaration issued by the exporter (movement certificate).
- 19** Certificate of quantity
Certificate certifying the quantity of goods, services etc.
- 20** Quality data message
Usage of QUALITY-message.
- 21** Query
Request information based on defined criteria.
- 22** Response to query
Document/message returned as an answer to a question.
- 23** Status information
Information regarding the status of a related message.
- 24** Restow
Message/document identifying containers that have been unloaded and then reloaded onto the same means of transport.
- 25** Container discharge list
Message/document itemising containers to be discharged from vessel.
- 26** Corporate superannuation contributions advice
Document/message providing contributions advice used for corporate superannuation schemes.
- 27** Industry superannuation contributions advice
Document/message providing contributions advice used for superannuation schemes which are industry wide.
- 28** Corporate superannuation member maintenance message
Member maintenance message used for corporate superannuation schemes.
- 29** Industry superannuation member maintenance message
Member maintenance message used for industry wide superannuation schemes.
- 30** Life insurance payroll deductions advice
Payroll deductions advice used in the life insurance industry.
- 31** Underbond request
A Message/document requesting to move cargo from one Customs control point to another.

- 32** Underbond approval
A message/document issuing Customs approval to move cargo from one Customs control point to another.
- 33** Certificate of sealing of export meat lockers
Document / message issued by the authority in the exporting country evidencing the sealing of export meat lockers.
- 34** Cargo status
Message identifying the status of cargo.
- 35** Inventory report
A message specifying information relating to held inventories.
- 36** Identity card
Official document to identify a person.
- 37** Response to a trade statistics message
Document/message in which the competent national authorities provide a declarant with an acceptance or a rejection about a received declaration for European statistical purposes.
- 38** Vaccination certificate
Official document proving immunisation against certain diseases.
- 39** Passport
An official document giving permission to travel in foreign countries.
- 40** Driving licence (national)
An official document giving permission to drive a car in a given country.
- 41** Driving licence (international)
An official document giving a native of one country permission to drive a vehicle in certain other countries.
- 42** Free pass
A document giving free access to a service.
- 43** Season ticket
A document giving access to a service for a determined period of time.
- 44** Transport status report
(1125) A message to report the transport status and/or change in the transport status (i.e. event) between agreed parties.
- 45** Transport status request
(1127) A message to request a transport status report (e.g. through the national multimodal status report message IFSTA).
- 46** Banking status
A banking status document and/or message.
- 47** Extra-Community trade statistical declaration
Document/message in which a declarant provides information about extra-Community trade of goods required by the body responsible for the collection of trade statistics. Trade by a country in the European Union with a country outside the European Union.

- 48** Written instructions in conformance with ADR article number 10385
Written instructions relating to dangerous goods and defined in the European Agreement of Dangerous Transport by Road known as ADR (Accord europeen relatif au transport international des marchandises Dangereuses par Route).
- 49** Damage certification
Official certification that damages to the goods to be transported have been discovered.
- 50** Validated priced tender
A validated priced tender.
- 51** Price/sales catalogue response
A document providing a response to a previously sent price/sales catalogue.
- 52** Price negotiation result
A document providing the result of price negotiations.
- 53** Safety and hazard data sheet
Document or message to supply advice on a dangerous or hazardous material to industrial customers so as to enable them to take measures to protect their employees and the environment from any potential harmful effects from these material.
- 54** Legal statement of an account
A statement of an account containing the booked items as in the ledger of the account servicing financial institution.
- 55** Listing statement of an account
A statement from the account servicing financial institution containing items pending to be booked.
- 56** Closing statement of an account
Last statement of a period containing the interest calculation and the final balance of the last entry date.
- 57** Transport equipment on-hire report
Report on the movement of containers or other items of transport equipment to record physical movement activity and establish the beginning of a rental period.
- 58** Transport equipment off-hire report
Report on the movement of containers or other items of transport equipment to record physical movement activity and establish the end of a rental period.
- 59** Treatment - nil outturn
No shortage, surplus or damaged outturn resulting from container vessel unpacking.
- 60** Treatment - time-up underbond
Movement type indicator: goods are moved under customs control for warehousing due to being time-up.
- 61** Treatment - underbond by sea
Movement type indicator: goods are to move by sea under customs control to a customs office where formalities will be completed.

- 62** Treatment - personal effect
Cargo consists of personal effects.
- 63** Treatment - timber
Cargo consists of timber.
- 64** Preliminary credit assessment
Document/message issued either by a factor to indicate his preliminary credit assessment on a buyer, or by a seller to request a factor's preliminary credit assessment on a buyer.
- 65** Credit cover
Document/message issued either by a factor to give a credit cover on a buyer, or by a seller to request a factor's credit cover.
- 66** Current account
Document/message issued by a factor to indicate the money movements of a seller's or another factor's account with him.
- 67** Commercial dispute
Document/message issued by a party (usually the buyer) to indicate that one or more invoices or one or more credit notes are disputed for payment.
- 68** Chargeback
Document/message issued by a factor to a seller or to another factor to indicate that the rest of the amounts of one or more invoices uncollectable from buyers are charged back to clear the invoice(s) off the ledger.
- 69** Reassignment
Document/message issued by a factor to a seller or to another factor to reassign an invoice or credit note previously assigned to him.
- 70** Collateral account
Document message issued by a factor to indicate the movements of invoices, credit notes and payments of a seller's account.
- 71** Request for payment
Document/message issued by a creditor to a debtor to request payment of one or more invoices past due.
- 72** Unship permit
A message or document issuing permission to unship cargo.
- 73** Statistical definitions
Transmission of one or more statistical definitions.
- 74** Statistical data
Transmission of one or more items of data or data sets.
- 75** Request for statistical data
Request for one or more items or data sets of statistical data.
- 76** Call-off delivery
Document/message to provide split quantities and delivery dates referring to a previous delivery instruction.

- 77** Consignment status report
Message covers information about the consignment status.
- 78** Inventory movement advice
Advice of inventory movements.
- 79** Inventory status advice
Advice of stock on hand.
- 80** Debit note related to goods or services
Debit information related to a transaction for goods or services to the relevant party.
- 81** Credit note related to goods or services
Document message used to provide credit information related to a transaction for goods or services to the relevant party.
- 82** Metered services invoice
Document/message claiming payment for the supply of metered services (e.g., gas, electricity, etc.) supplied to a fixed meter whose consumption is measured over a period of time.
- 83** Credit note related to financial adjustments
Document message for providing credit information related to financial adjustments to the relevant party, e.g., bonuses.
- 84** Debit note related to financial adjustments
Document/message for providing debit information related to financial adjustments to the relevant party.
- 85** Customs manifest
Message/document identifying a customs manifest. The document itemises a list of cargo prepared by shipping companies from bills of landing and presented to customs for formal report of cargo.
- 86** Vessel unpack report
A document code to indicate that the message being transmitted identifies all short and surplus cargoes off-loaded from a vessel at a specified discharging port.
- 87** General cargo summary manifest report
A document code to indicate that the message being transmitted is summary manifest information for general cargo.
- 88** Consignment unpack report
A document code to indicate that the message being transmitted is a consignment unpack report only.
- 89** Meat and meat by-products sanitary certificate
Document or message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that meat or meat by-products comply with the requirements set by the importing country.

- 90** Meat food products sanitary certificate
Document or message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that meat food products comply with the requirements set by the importing country.
- 91** Poultry sanitary certificate
Document or message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that poultry products comply with the requirements set by the importing country.
- 92** Horsemeat sanitary certificate
Document or message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that horsemeat products comply with the requirements set by the importing country.
- 93** Casing sanitary certificate
Document or message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that casing products comply with the requirements set by the importing country.
- 94** Pharmaceutical sanitary certificate
Document or message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that pharmaceutical products comply with the requirements set by the importing country.
- 95** Inedible sanitary certificate
Document or message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that inedible products comply with the requirements set by the importing country.
- 96** Impending arrival
Notification of impending arrival details for vessel.
- 97** Means of transport advice
Message reporting the means of transport used to carry goods or cargo.
- 98** Arrival information
Message reporting the arrival details of goods or cargo.
- 99** Cargo release notification
Message/document sent by the cargo handler indicating that the cargo has moved from a Customs controlled premise.
- 100** Excise certificate
Certificate asserting that the goods have been submitted to the excise authorities before departure from the exporting country or before delivery in case of import traffic.
- 101** Registration document
An official document providing registration details.
- 102** Tax notification
Used to specify that the message is a tax notification.

- 103** Transport equipment direct interchange report
Report on the movement of containers or other items of transport equipment being exchanged, establishing relevant rental periods.
- 104** Transport equipment impending arrival advice
Advice that containers or other items of transport equipment may be expected to be delivered to a certain location.
- 105** Purchase order
Document/message issued within an enterprise to initiate the purchase of articles, materials or services required for the production or manufacture of goods to be offered for sale or otherwise supplied to customers.
- 106** Transport equipment damage report
Report of damaged items of transport equipment that have been returned.
- 107** Transport equipment maintenance and repair work estimate advice
Advice providing estimates of transport equipment maintenance and repair costs.
- 108** Transport equipment empty release instruction
Instruction to release an item of empty transport equipment to a specified party or parties.
- 109** Transport movement gate in report
Report on the inward movement of cargo, containers or other items of transport equipment which have been delivered to a facility by an inland carrier.
- 110** Manufacturing instructions
Document/message issued within an enterprise to initiate the manufacture of goods to be offered for sale.
- 111** Transport movement gate out report
Report on the outward movement of cargo, containers or other items of transport equipment (either full or empty) which have been picked up by an inland carrier.
- 112** Transport equipment unpacking instruction
Instruction to unpack specified cargo from specified containers or other items of transport equipment.
- 113** Transport equipment unpacking report
Report on the completion of unpacking specified containers or other items of transport equipment.
- 114** Transport equipment pick-up availability request
Request for confirmation that an item of transport equipment will be available for collection.
- 115** Transport equipment pick-up availability confirmation
Confirmation that an item of transport equipment is available for collection.
- 116** Transport equipment pick-up report
Report that an item of transport equipment has been collected.

- 117** Transport equipment shift report
Report on the movement of containers or other items of transport within a facility.
- 118** Transport discharge instruction
Instruction to unload specified cargo, containers or transport equipment from a means of transport.
- 119** Transport discharge report
Report on cargo, containers or transport equipment unloaded from a particular means of transport.
- 120** Stores requisition
Document/message issued within an enterprise ordering the taking out of stock of goods.
- 121** Transport loading instruction
Instruction to load cargo, containers or transport equipment onto a means of transport.
- 122** Transport loading report
Report on completion of loading cargo, containers or other transport equipment onto a means of transport.
- 123** Transport equipment maintenance and repair work authorisation
Authorisation to have transport equipment repaired or to have maintenance performed.
- 124** Transport departure report
Report of the departure of a means of transport from a particular facility.
- 125** Transport empty equipment advice
Advice that an item or items of empty transport equipment are available for return.
- 126** Transport equipment acceptance order
Order to accept items of transport equipment which are to be delivered by an inland carrier (rail, road or barge) to a specified facility.
- 127** Transport equipment special service instruction
Instruction to perform a specified service or services on an item or items of transport equipment.
- 128** Transport equipment stock report
Report on the number of items of transport equipment stored at one or more locations.
- 129** Transport cargo release order
Order to release cargo or items of transport equipment to a specified party.
- 130** Invoicing data sheet
Document/message issued within an enterprise containing data about goods sold, to be used as the basis for the preparation of an invoice.
- 131** Transport equipment packing instruction
Instruction to pack cargo into a container or other item of transport equipment.

- 132** Customs clearance notice
Notification of customs clearance of cargo or items of transport equipment.
- 133** Customs documents expiration notice
Notice specifying expiration of Customs documents relating to cargo or items of transport equipment.
- 134** Transport equipment on-hire request
Request for transport equipment to be made available for hire.
- 135** Transport equipment on-hire order
Order to release empty items of transport equipment for on-hire to a lessee, and authorising collection by or on behalf of a specified party.
- 136** Transport equipment off-hire request
Request to terminate the lease on an item of transport equipment at a specified time.
- 137** Transport equipment survey order
Order to perform a survey on specified items of transport equipment.
- 138** Transport equipment survey order response
Response to an order to conduct a survey of transport equipment.
- 139** Transport equipment survey report
Survey report of specified items of transport equipment.
- 140** Packing instructions
Document/message within an enterprise giving instructions on how goods are to be packed.
- 141** Advising items to be booked to a financial account
A document and/or message advising of items which have to be booked to a financial account.
- 142** Transport equipment maintenance and repair work estimate order
Order to draw up an estimate of the costs of maintenance or repair of transport equipment.
- 143** Transport equipment maintenance and repair notice
Report of transport equipment which has been repaired or has had maintenance performed.
- 144** Empty container disposition order
Order to make available empty containers.
- 145** Cargo vessel discharge order
Order that the containers or cargo specified are to be discharged from a vessel.
- 146** Cargo vessel loading order
Order that specified cargo, containers or groups of containers are to be loaded in or on a vessel.
- 147** Multidrop order
One purchase order that contains the orders of two or more vendors and the associated delivery points for each.

- 148** Bailment contract
A document authorizing the bailing of goods.
- 149** Basic agreement
A document indicating an agreement containing basic terms and conditions applicable to future contracts between two parties.
- 150** Internal transport order
Document/message giving instructions about the transport of goods within an enterprise.
- 151** Grant
A document indicating the granting of funds.
- 152** Indefinite delivery indefinite quantity contract
A document indicating a contract calling for the indefinite deliveries of indefinite quantities of goods.
- 153** Indefinite delivery definite quantity contract
A document indicating a contract calling for indefinite deliveries of definite quantities.
- 154** Requirements contract
A document indicating a requirements contract that authorizes the filling of all purchase requirements during a specified contract period.
- 155** Task order
A document indicating an order that tasks a contractor to perform a specified function.
- 156** Make or buy plan
A document indicating a plan that identifies which items will be made and which items will be bought.
- 157** Subcontractor plan
A document indicating a plan that identifies the manufacturer's subcontracting strategy for a specific contract.
- 158** Cost data summary
A document indicating a summary of cost data.
- 159** Certified cost and price data
A document indicating cost and price data whose accuracy has been certified.
- 160** Wage determination
A document indicating a determination of the wages to be paid.
- 161** Contract Funds Status Report (CFSR)
A report to provide the status of funds applicable to the contract.
- 162** Certified inspection and test results
A certification as to the accuracy of inspection and test results.
- 163** Material inspection and receiving report
A report that is both an inspection report for materials and a receiving document.

- 164** Purchasing specification
A document indicating a specification used to purchase an item.
- 165** Payment or performance bond
A document indicating a bond that guarantees the payment of monies or a performance.
- 166** Contract security classification specification
A document that indicates the specification contains the security and classification requirements for a contract.
- 167** Manufacturing specification
A document indicating the specification of how an item is to be manufactured.
- 168** Buy America certificate of compliance
A document certifying that more than 50 percent of the cost of an item is attributed to US origin.
- 169** Container off-hire notice
Notice to return leased containers.
- 170** Cargo acceptance order
Order to accept cargo to be delivered by a carrier.
- 171** Pick-up notice
Notice specifying the pick-up of released cargo or containers from a certain address.
- 172** Authorisation to plan and suggest orders
Document or message that authorises receiver to plan orders, based on information in this message, and send these orders as suggestions to the sender.
- 173** Authorisation to plan and ship orders
Document or message that authorises receiver to plan and ship orders based on information in this message.
- 174** Drawing
The document or message is a drawing.
- 175** Cost Performance Report (CPR) format 2
A report identifying the cost performance on a contract at specified levels of the work breakdown structure (format 2 - organizational categories).
- 176** Cost Schedule Status Report (CSSR)
A report providing the status of the cost and schedule applicable to a contract.
- 177** Cost Performance Report (CPR) format 1
A report identifying the cost performance on a contract including the current month's values at specified levels of the work breakdown structure (format 1 - work breakdown structure).
- 178** Cost Performance Report (CPR) format 3
A report identifying the cost performance on a contract that summarizes changes to a contract over a given reporting period with beginning and ending values (format 3 - baseline).

- 179** Cost Performance Report (CPR) format 4
A report identifying the cost performance on a contract including forecasts of labour requirements for the remaining portion of the contract (format 4 - staffing).
- 180** Cost Performance Report (CPR) format 5
A report identifying the cost performance on a contract that summarizes cost or schedule variances (format 5 - explanations and problem analysis).
- 181** Progressive discharge report
Document or message progressively issued by the container terminal operator in charge of discharging a vessel identifying containers that have been discharged from a specific vessel at that point in time.
- 182** Balance confirmation
Confirmation of a balance at an entry date.
- 183** Container stripping order
Order to unload goods from a container.
- 184** Container stuffing order
Order to stuff specified goods or consignments in a container.
- 185** Conveyance declaration (arrival)
Declaration to the public authority upon arrival of the conveyance.
- 186** Conveyance declaration (departure)
Declaration to the public authority upon departure of the conveyance.
- 187** Conveyance declaration (combined)
Combined declaration of arrival and departure to the public authority.
- 188** Project recovery plan
A project plan for recovery after a delay or problem resolution.
- 189** Project production plan
A project plan for the production of goods.
- 190** Statistical and other administrative internal documents
Documents/messages issued within an enterprise for the for the purpose of collection of production and other internal statistics, and for other administration purposes.
- 191** Project master schedule
A high level, all encompassing master schedule of activities to complete a project.
- 192** Priced alternate tender bill of quantity
A priced tender based upon an alternate specification.
- 193** Estimated priced bill of quantity
An estimate based upon a detailed, quantity based specification (bill of quantity).
- 194** Draft bill of quantity
Document/message providing a draft bill of quantity, issued in an unpriced form.

- 195** Documentary credit collection instruction
Instruction for the collection of the documentary credit.
- 196** Request for an amendment of a documentary credit
Request for an amendment of a documentary credit.
- 197** Documentary credit amendment information
Documentary credit amendment information.
- 198** Advice of an amendment of a documentary credit
Advice of an amendment of a documentary credit.
- 199** Response to an amendment of a documentary credit
Response to an amendment of a documentary credit.
- 200** Documentary credit issuance information
Provides information on documentary credit issuance.
- 201** Direct payment valuation request
Request to establish a direct payment valuation.
- 202** Direct payment valuation
Document/message addressed, for instance, by a general contractor to the owner, in order that a direct payment be made to a subcontractor.
- 203** Provisional payment valuation
Document/message establishing a provisional payment valuation.
- 204** Payment valuation
Document/message establishing the financial elements of a situation of works.
- 205** Quantity valuation
Document/message providing a confirmed assessment, by quantity, of the completed work for a construction contract.
- 206** Quantity valuation request
Document/message providing an initial assessment, by quantity, of the completed work for a construction contract.
- 207** Contract bill of quantities - BOQ
Document/message providing a formal specification identifying quantities and prices that are the basis of a contract for a construction project. BOQ means: Bill of quantity.
- 208** Unpriced bill of quantity
Document/message providing a detailed, quantity based specification, issued in an unpriced form to invite tender prices.
- 209** Priced tender BOQ
Document/message providing a detailed, quantity based specification, updated with prices to form a tender submission for a construction contract. BOQ means: Bill of quantity.

- 210** Enquiry
Document/message issued by a party interested in the purchase of goods specified therein and indicating particular, desirable conditions regarding delivery terms, etc., addressed to a prospective supplier with a view to obtaining an offer.
- 211** Interim application for payment
Document/message containing a provisional assessment in support of a request for payment for completed work for a construction contract.
- 212** Agreement to pay
Document/message in which the debtor expresses the intention to pay.
- 213** Request for financial cancellation
The message is a request for financial cancellation.
- 214** Pre-authorized direct debit(s)
The message contains pre-authorized direct debit(s).
- 215** Letter of intent
Document/message by means of which a buyer informs a seller that the buyer intends to enter into contractual negotiations.
- 216** Approved unpriced bill of quantity
Document/message providing an approved detailed, quantity based specification (bill of quantity), in an unpriced form.
- 217** Payment valuation for unscheduled items
A payment valuation for unscheduled items.
- 218** Final payment request based on completion of work
The final payment request of a series of payment requests submitted upon completion of all the work.
- 219** Payment request for completed units
A request for payment for completed units.
- 220** Order
Document/message by means of which a buyer initiates a transaction with a seller involving the supply of goods or services as specified, according to conditions set out in an offer, or otherwise known to the buyer.
- 221** Blanket order
Usage of document/message for general order purposes with later split into quantities and delivery dates and maybe delivery locations.
- 222** Spot order
Document/message ordering the remainder of a production's batch.
- 223** Lease order
Document/message for goods in leasing contracts.
- 224** Rush order
Document/message for urgent ordering.
- 225** Repair order
Document/message to order repair of goods.

- 226** Call off order
Document/message to provide split quantities and delivery dates referring to a previous blanket order.
- 227** Consignment order
Order to deliver goods into stock with agreement on payment when goods are sold out of this stock.
- 228** Sample order
Document/message to order samples.
- 229** Swap order
Document/message informing buyer or seller of the replacement of goods previously ordered.
- 230** Purchase order change request
Change to an purchase order already sent.
- 231** Purchase order response
Response to an purchase order already received.
- 232** Hire order
Document/message for hiring human resources or renting goods or equipment.
- 233** Spare parts order
Document/message to order spare parts.
- 234** Campaign price/sales catalogue
A price/sales catalogue containing special prices which are valid only for a specified period or under specified conditions.
- 235** Container list
Document or message issued by party identifying the containers for which they are responsible.
- 236** Delivery forecast
A message which enables the transmission of delivery or product forecasting requirements.
- 237** Cross docking services order
A document or message to order cross docking services.
- 238** Non-pre-authorized direct debit(s)
The message contains non-pre-authorized direct debit(s).
- 239** Rejected direct debit(s)
The message contains rejected direct debit(s).
- 240** Delivery instructions
(1174) Document/message giving instruction regarding the delivery of goods.
- 241** Delivery schedule
Usage of DELFOR-message.
- 242** Delivery just-in-time
Usage of DELJIT-message.

- 243** Pre-authorized direct debit request(s)
The message contains pre-authorized direct debit request(s).
- 244** Non-pre-authorized direct debit request(s)
The message contains non-pre-authorized direct debit request(s).
- 245** Delivery release
Document/message issued by a buyer releasing the despatch of goods after receipt of the Ready for despatch advice from the seller.
- 246** Settlement of a letter of credit
Settlement of a letter of credit.
- 247** Bank to bank funds transfer
The message is a bank to bank funds transfer.
- 248** Customer payment order(s)
The message contains customer payment order(s).
- 249** Low value payment order(s)
The message contains low value payment order(s) only.
- 250** Crew list declaration
Declaration regarding crew members aboard the conveyance.
- 251** Inquiry
This is a request for information.
- 252** Response to previous banking status message
A response to a previously sent banking status message.
- 253** Project master plan
A high level, all encompassing master plan to complete a project.
- 254** Project plan
A plan for project work to be completed.
- 255** Project schedule
A schedule of project activities to be completed.
- 256** Project planning available resources
Available resources for project planning purposes.
- 257** Project planning calendar
Work calendar information for project planning purposes.
- 258** Standing order
An order to supply fixed quantities of products at fixed regular intervals.
- 259** Cargo movement event log
A document detailing times and dates of events pertaining to a cargo movement.
- 260** Cargo analysis voyage report
An analysis of the cargo for a voyage.
- 261** Self billed credit note
A document which indicates that the customer is claiming credit in a self billing environment.

- 262** Consolidated credit note - goods and services
Credit note for goods and services that covers multiple transactions involving more than one invoice.
- 263** Inventory adjustment status report
A message detailing statuses related to the adjustment of inventory.
- 264** Transport equipment movement instruction
Instruction to perform one or more different movements of transport equipment.
- 265** Transport equipment movement report
Report on one or more different movements of transport equipment.
- 266** Transport equipment status change report
Report on one or more changes of status associated with an item or items of transport equipment.
- 267** Fumigation certificate
Certificate attesting that fumigation has been performed.
- 268** Wine certificate
Certificate attesting to the quality, origin or appellation of wine.
- 269** Wool health certificate
Certificate attesting that wool is free from specified risks to human or animal health.
- 270** Delivery note
Paper document attached to a consignment informing the receiving party about contents of this consignment.
- 271** Packing list
Document/message specifying the distribution of goods in individual packages (in trade environment the despatch advice message is used for the packing list).
- 272** New code request
Requesting a new code.
- 273** Code change request
Request a change to an existing code.
- 274** Simple data element request
Requesting a new simple data element.
- 275** Simple data element change request
Request a change to an existing simple data element.
- 276** Composite data element request
Requesting a new composite data element.
- 277** Composite data element change request
Request a change to an existing composite data element.
- 278** Segment request
Request a new segment.

- 279** Segment change request
Requesting a change to an existing segment.
- 280** New message request
Request for a new message (NMR).
- 281** Message in development request
Requesting a Message in Development (MiD).
- 282** Modification of existing message
Requesting a change to an existing message.
- 283** Tracking number assignment report
Report of assigned tracking numbers.
- 284** User directory definition
Document/message defining the contents of a user directory set or parts thereof.
- 285** United Nations standard message request
Requesting a United Nations Standard Message (UNSM).
- 286** Service directory definition
Document/message defining the contents of a service directory set or parts thereof.
- 287** Status report
Message covers information about the status.
- 288** Kanban schedule
Message to describe a Kanban schedule.
- 289** Product data message
A message to submit master data, a set of data that is rarely changed, to identify and describe products a supplier offers to their (potential) customer or buyer.
- 290** A claim for parts and/or labour charges
A claim for parts and/or labour charges incurred .
- 291** Delivery schedule response
A message providing a response to a previously transmitted delivery schedule.
- 292** Inspection request
A message requesting a party to inspect items.
- 293** Inspection report
A message informing a party of the results of an inspection.
- 294** Application acknowledgement and error report
A message used by an application to acknowledge reception of a message and/or to report any errors.
- 295** Price variation invoice
An invoice which requests payment for the difference in price between an original invoice and the result of the application of a price variation formula.

- 296** Credit note for price variation
A credit note which is issued against a price variation invoice.
- 297** Instruction to collect
A message instructing a party to collect goods.
- 298** Dangerous goods list
Listing of all details of dangerous goods carried.
- 299** Registration renewal
Code specifying the continued validity of previously submitted registration information.
- 300** Registration change
Code specifying the modification of previously submitted registration information.
- 301** Response to registration
Code specifying a response to an occurrence of a registration message.
- 302** Implementation guideline
A document specifying the criterion and format for exchanging information in an electronic data interchange syntax.
- 303** Request for transfer
Document/message is a request for transfer.
- 304** Cost performance report
A report to convey cost performance data for a project or contract.
- 305** Application error and acknowledgement
A message to inform a message issuer that a previously sent message has been received by the addressee's application, or that a previously sent message has been rejected by the addressee's application.
- 306** Cash pool financial statement
A financial statement for a cash pool.
- 307** Sequenced delivery schedule
Message to describe a sequence of product delivery.
- 308** Delcredere credit note
A credit note sent to the party paying on behalf of a number of buyers.
- 309** Healthcare discharge report, final
Final discharge report by healthcare provider.
- 310** Offer / quotation
(1332) Document/message which, with a view to concluding a contract, sets out the conditions under which the goods are offered.
- 311** Request for quote
Document/message requesting a quote on specified goods or services.
- 312** Acknowledgement message
Message providing acknowledgement information at the business application level concerning the processing of a message.

- 313** Application error message
Message indicating that a message was rejected due to errors encountered at the application level.
- 314** Cargo movement voyage summary
A consolidated voyage summary which contains the information in a certificate of analysis, a voyage analysis and a cargo movement time log for a voyage.
- 315** Contract
(1296) Document/message evidencing an agreement between the seller and the buyer for the supply of goods or services; its effects are equivalent to those of an order followed by an acknowledgement of order.
- 316** Application for usage of berth or mooring facilities
Document to apply for usage of berth or mooring facilities.
- 317** Application for designation of berthing places
Document to apply for designation of berthing places.
- 318** Application for shifting from the designated place in port
Document to apply for shifting from the designated place in port.
- 319** Supplementary document for application for cargo operation of dangerous goods
Supplementary document to apply for cargo operation of dangerous goods.
- 320** Acknowledgement of order
Document/message acknowledging an undertaking to fulfil an order and confirming conditions or acceptance of conditions.
- 321** Supplementary document for application for transport of dangerous goods
Supplementary document to apply for transport of dangerous goods.
- 322** Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment
Payment effected by an Optical Character Reading (OCR) document.
- 323** Preliminary sales report
Preliminary sales report sent before all the information is available.
- 324** Transport emergency card
Official document specifying, for a given dangerous goods item, information such as nature of hazard, protective devices, actions to be taken in case of accident, spillage or fire and first aid to be given.
- 325** Proforma invoice
Document/message serving as a preliminary invoice, containing - on the whole - the same information as the final invoice, but not actually claiming payment.
- 326** Partial invoice
Document/message specifying details of an incomplete invoice.
- 327** Operating instructions
Document/message describing instructions for operation.
- 328** Name/product plate
Plates on goods identifying and describing an article.

- 329** Co-insurance ceding bordereau
The document or message contains a bordereau describing co-insurance ceding information.
- 330** Request for delivery instructions
Document/message issued by a supplier requesting instructions from the buyer regarding the details of the delivery of goods ordered.
- 331** Commercial invoice which includes a packing list
Commercial transaction (invoice) will include a packing list.
- 332** Trade data
Document/message is for trade data.
- 333** Customs declaration for cargo examination
Declaration provided to customs for cargo examination.
- 334** Customs declaration for cargo examination, alternate
Alternate declaration provided to customs for cargo examination.
- 335** Booking request
Document/message issued by a supplier to a carrier requesting space to be reserved for a specified consignment, indicating desirable conveyance, despatch time, etc.
- 336** Customs crew and conveyance
Document/message contains information regarding the crew list and conveyance.
- 337** Customs summary declaration with commercial detail, alternate
Alternate Customs declaration summary with commercial transaction details.
- 338** Items booked to a financial account report
A message reporting items which have been booked to a financial account.
- 339** Report of transactions which need further information from the receiver
A message reporting transactions which need further information from the receiver.
- 340** Shipping instructions
(1121) Document/message advising details of cargo and exporter's requirements for its physical movement.
- 341** Shipper's letter of instructions (air)
Document/message issued by a consignor in which he gives details of a consignment of goods that enables an airline or its agent to prepare an air waybill.
- 342** Report of transactions for information only
A message reporting transactions for information only.
- 343** Cartage order (local transport)
Document/message giving instructions regarding local transport of goods, e.g. from the premises of an enterprise to those of a carrier undertaking further transport.

- 344** EDI associated object administration message
A message giving additional information about the exchange of an EDI associated object.
- 345** Ready for despatch advice
Document/message issued by a supplier informing a buyer that goods ordered are ready for despatch.
- 346** Summary sales report
Sales report containing summaries for several earlier sent sales reports.
- 347** Order status enquiry
A message enquiring the status of previously sent orders.
- 348** Order status report
A message reporting the status of previously sent orders.
- 349** Declaration regarding the inward and outward movement of vessel
Document to declare inward and outward movement of a vessel.
- 350** Despatch order
Document/message issued by a supplier initiating the despatch of goods to a buyer (consignee).
- 351** Despatch advice
Document/message by means of which the seller or consignor informs the consignee about the despatch of goods.
- 352** Notification of usage of berth or mooring facilities
Document to notify usage of berth or mooring facilities.
- 353** Application for vessel's entering into port area in night- time
Document to apply for vessel's entering into port area in night-time.
- 354** Notification of emergency shifting from the designated place in port
Document to notify shifting from designated place in port once secured at the designated place.
- 355** Customs summary declaration without commercial detail, alternate
Alternate Customs declaration summary without any commercial transaction details.
- 356** Performance bond
A document that guarantees performance.
- 357** Payment bond
A document that guarantees the payment of monies.
- 358** Healthcare discharge report, preliminary
Preliminary discharge report by healthcare provider.
- 359** Request for provision of a health service
Document containing request for provision of a health service.
- 360** Request for price quote
Document/message requesting price conditions under which goods are offered.

- 361** Price quote
Document/message confirming price conditions under which goods are offered.
- 362** Delivery quote
Document/message confirming delivery conditions under which goods are offered.
- 363** Price and delivery quote
Document/message confirming price and delivery conditions under which goods are offered.
- 364** Contract price quote
Document/message confirming contractual price conditions under which goods are offered.
- 365** Contract price and delivery quote
Document/message confirming contractual price conditions and contractual delivery conditions under which goods are offered.
- 366** Price quote, specified end-customer
Document/message confirming price conditions under which goods are offered, provided that they are sold to the end-customer specified on the quote.
- 367** Price and delivery quote, specified end-customer
Document/message confirming price conditions and delivery conditions under which goods are offered, provided that they are sold to the end-customer specified on the quote.
- 368** Price quote, ship and debit
Document/message from a supplier to a distributor confirming price conditions under which goods can be sold by a distributor to the end-customer specified on the quote with compensation for loss of inventory value.
- 369** Price and delivery quote, ship and debit
Document/message from a supplier to a distributor confirming price conditions and delivery conditions under which goods can be sold by a distributor to the end-customer specified on the quote with compensation for loss of inventory value.
- 370** Advice of distribution of documents
Document/message in which the party responsible for the issue of a set of trade documents specifies the various recipients of originals and copies of these documents, with an indication of the number of copies distributed to each of them.
- 371** Plan for provision of health service
Document containing a plan for provision of health service.
- 372** Prescription
Instructions for the dispensing and use of medicine or remedy.
- 373** Prescription request
Request to issue a prescription for medicine or remedy.

- 374** Prescription dispensing report
Document containing information of products dispensed according to a prescription.
- 375** Certificate of shipment
(1109) Certificate providing confirmation that a consignment has been shipped.
- 376** Standing inquiry on product information
A product inquiry which stands until it is cancelled.
- 377** Party credit information
Document/message providing data concerning the credit information of a party.
- 378** Party payment behaviour information
Document/message providing data concerning the payment behaviour of a party.
- 379** Request for metering point information
Message to request information about a metering point.
- 380** Commercial invoice
(1334) Document/message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between seller and buyer.
- 381** Credit note
(1113) Document/message for providing credit information to the relevant party.
- 382** Commission note
(1111) Document/message in which a seller specifies the amount of commission, the percentage of the invoice amount, or some other basis for the calculation of the commission to which a sales agent is entitled.
- 383** Debit note
Document/message for providing debit information to the relevant party.
- 384** Corrected invoice
Commercial invoice that includes revised information differing from an earlier submission of the same invoice.
- 385** Consolidated invoice
Commercial invoice that covers multiple transactions involving more than one vendor.
- 386** Prepayment invoice
An invoice to pay amounts for goods and services in advance; these amounts will be subtracted from the final invoice.
- 387** Hire invoice
Document/message for invoicing the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
- 388** Tax invoice
An invoice for tax purposes.
- 389** Self-billed invoice
An invoice the invoicee is producing instead of the seller.

- 390** Delcredere invoice
An invoice sent to the party paying for a number of buyers.
- 391** Metering point information response
Response to a request for information about a metering point.
- 392** Notification of change of supplier
A notification of a change of supplier.
- 393** Factored invoice
Invoice assigned to a third party for collection.
- 394** Lease invoice
Usage of INVOIC-message for goods in leasing contracts.
- 395** Consignment invoice
Commercial invoice that covers a transaction other than one involving a sale.
- 396** Factored credit note
Credit note related to assigned invoice(s).
- 397** Commercial account summary response
A document providing a response to a previously sent commercial account summary message.
- 398** Cross docking despatch advice
Document by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or the distribution centre about the despatch of goods for cross docking.
- 399** Transshipment despatch advice
Document by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or the distribution centre about the despatch of goods for transshipment.
- 400** Exceptional order
An order which falls outside the framework of an agreement.
- 401** Pre-packed cross docking order
An order requesting the supply of products packed according to the final delivery point which will be moved across a dock in a distribution centre without further handling.
- 402** Intermediate handling cross docking order
An order requesting the supply of products which will be moved across a dock, de-consolidated and re-consolidated according to the final delivery location requirements.
- 403** Means of transportation availability information
Information giving the various availabilities of a means of transportation.
- 404** Means of transportation schedule information
Information giving the various schedules of a means of transportation.
- 405** Transport equipment delivery notice
Notification regarding the delivery of transport equipment.

- 406** Notification to supplier of contract termination
Notification to the supplier regarding the termination of a contract.
- 407** Notification to supplier of metering point changes
Notification to the supplier about changes regarding a metering point.
- 408** Notification of meter change
Notification about the change of a meter.
- 409** Instructions for bank transfer
Document/message containing instructions from a customer to his bank to pay an amount in a specified currency to a nominated party in another country by a method either specified (e.g. teletransmission, air mail) or left to the discretion of the bank.
- 410** Notification of metering point identification change
Notification of the change of metering point identification.
- 411** Utilities time series message
The Utilities time series message is sent between responsible parties in a utilities infrastructure for the purpose of reporting time series and connected technical and/or administrative information.
- 412** Application for banker's draft
Application by a customer to his bank to issue a banker's draft stating the amount and currency of the draft, the name of the payee and the place and country of payment.
- 413** Infrastructure condition
Information about components in an infrastructure.
- 414** Acknowledgement of change of supplier
Acknowledgement of the change of supplier.
- 415** Data Plot Sheet
Document/Message providing technical description and information of the crop production.
- 416** Soil analysis
Soil analysis document.
- 417** Farmyard manure analysis
Farmyard manure analysis document.
- 418** WCO Cargo Report Export, Rail or Road
Declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs concerning the export of cargo carried by commercial means of transport over land, e.g. truck or train.
- 419** WCO Cargo Report Export, Air or Maritime
Declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs concerning the export of cargo carried by commercial means of transport over water or through the air, e.g. vessel or aircraft.

- 420** Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note
Payment credit note effected by an Optical Character Reading (OCR) document.
- 421** WCO Cargo Report Import, Rail or Road
Declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs concerning the import of cargo carried by commercial means of transport over land, e.g. truck or train.
- 422** WCO Cargo Report Import, Air or Maritime
Declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs concerning the import of cargo carried by commercial means of transport over water or through the air, e.g. vessel or aircraft.
- 423** WCO one-step export declaration
Single step declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs by which goods are declared for a Customs export procedure based on the 1999 Kyoto Convention.
- 424** WCO first step of two-step export declaration
First part of a simplified declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs by which goods are declared for Customs export procedure based on the 1999 Kyoto Convention.
- 425** Collection payment advice
Document/message whereby a bank advises that a collection has been paid, giving details and methods of funds disposal.
- 426** Documentary credit payment advice
Document/message whereby a bank advises payment under a documentary credit.
- 427** Documentary credit acceptance advice
Document/message whereby a bank advises acceptance under a documentary credit.
- 428** Documentary credit negotiation advice
Document/message whereby a bank advises negotiation under a documentary credit.
- 429** Application for banker's guarantee
Document/message whereby a customer requests his bank to issue a guarantee in favour of a nominated party in another country, stating the amount and currency and the specific conditions of the guarantee.
- 430** Banker's guarantee
Document/message in which a bank undertakes to pay out a limited amount of money to a designated party, on conditions stated therein (other than those laid down in the Uniform Customs Practice).

- 431** Documentary credit letter of indemnity
Document/message in which a beneficiary of a documentary credit accepts responsibility for non-compliance with the terms and conditions of the credit, and undertakes to refund the money received under the credit, with interest and charges accrued.
- 432** Notification to grid operator of contract termination
Notification to the grid operator regarding the termination of a contract.
- 433** Notification to grid operator of metering point changes
Notification to the grid operator about changes regarding a metering point.
- 434** Notification of balance responsible entity change
Notification of a change of balance responsible entity.
- 435** Preadvice of a credit
Preadvice indicating a credit to happen in the future.
- 436** Transport equipment profile report
Report on the profile of transport equipment.
- 437** Request for price and delivery quote, specified end-user
Document/message requesting price conditions and delivery conditions under which goods are offered, provided that they are sold to the end-customer specified on the request for quote.
- 438** Request for price quote, ship and debit
Document/message from a distributor to a supplier requesting price conditions under which goods can be sold by the distributor to the end-customer specified on the request for quote with compensation for loss of inventory value.
- 439** Request for price and delivery quote, ship and debit
Document/message from a distributor to a supplier requesting price conditions and delivery conditions under which goods can be sold by the distributor to the end-customer specified on the request for quote with compensation for loss of inventory value.
- 440** Delivery point list.
A list of delivery point addresses.
- 441** Transport routing information
Document specifying the routes for transport between locations.
- 442** Request for delivery quote
Document/message requesting delivery conditions under which goods are offered.
- 443** Request for price and delivery quote
Document/message requesting price and delivery conditions under which goods are offered.
- 444** Request for contract price quote
Document/message requesting contractual price conditions under which goods are offered.

- 445** Request for contract price and delivery quote
Document/message requesting contractual price conditions and contractual delivery conditions under which goods are offered.
- 446** Request for price quote, specified end-customer
Document/message requesting price conditions under which goods are offered, provided that they are sold to the end-customer specified on the request for quote.
- 447** Collection order
Document/message whereby a bank is instructed (or requested) to handle financial and/or commercial documents in order to obtain acceptance and/or payment, or to deliver documents on such other terms and conditions as may be specified.
- 448** Documents presentation form
Document/message whereby a draft or similar instrument and/or commercial documents are presented to a bank for acceptance, discounting, negotiation, payment or collection, whether or not against a documentary credit.
- 449** Identification match
Message related to conducting a search for an identification match.
- 450** Payment order
Document/message containing information needed to initiate the payment. It may cover the financial settlement for one or more commercial trade transactions. A payment order is an instruction to the ordered bank to arrange for the payment of one specified amount to the beneficiary.
- 451** Extended payment order
Document/message containing information needed to initiate the payment. It may cover the financial settlement for several commercial trade transactions, which it is possible to specify in a special payments detail part. It is an instruction to the ordered bank to arrange for the payment of one specified amount to the beneficiary.
- 452** Multiple payment order
Document/message containing a payment order to debit one or more accounts and to credit one or more beneficiaries.
- 453** Notice that circumstances prevent payment of delivered goods
Message used to inform a supplier that delivered goods cannot be paid due to circumstances which prevent payment.
- 454** Credit advice
Document/message sent by an account servicing institution to one of its account owners, to inform the account owner of an entry which has been or will be credited to its account for a specified amount on the date indicated.

- 455** Extended credit advice
Document/message sent by an account servicing institution to one of its account owners, to inform the account owner of an entry that has been or will be credited to its account for a specified amount on the date indicated. It provides extended commercial information concerning the relevant remittance advice.
- 456** Debit advice
Advice on a debit.
- 457** Reversal of debit
Reversal of debit accounting entry by bank.
- 458** Reversal of credit
Reversal of credit accounting entry by bank.
- 459** Travel ticket
The document is a ticket giving access to a travel service.
- 460** Documentary credit application
Document/message whereby a bank is requested to issue a documentary credit on the conditions specified therein.
- 461** Payment card
The document is a credit, guarantee or charge card.
- 462** Ready for transshipment despatch advice
Document to advise that the goods ordered are ready for transshipment.
- 463** Pre-packed cross docking despatch advice
Document by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or distribution centre about the despatch of products packed according to the final delivery point requirements which will be moved across a dock in a distribution centre without further handling.
- 464** Intermediate handling cross docking despatch advice
Document by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or the distribution centre about the despatch of products which will be moved across a dock, de-consolidated and re-consolidated according to final delivery location requirements.
- 465** Documentary credit
Document/message in which a bank states that it has issued a documentary credit under which the beneficiary is to obtain payment, acceptance or negotiation on compliance with certain terms and conditions and against presentation of stipulated documents and such drafts as may be specified. The credit may or may not be confirmed by another bank.
- 466** Documentary credit notification
Document/message issued by an advising bank in order to transmit a documentary credit to a beneficiary, or to another advising bank.
- 467** Documentary credit transfer advice
Document/message whereby a bank advises that (part of) a documentary credit is being or has been transferred in favour of a second beneficiary.

- 468** Documentary credit amendment notification
Document/message whereby a bank advises that the terms and conditions of a documentary credit have been amended.
- 469** Documentary credit amendment
Document/message whereby a bank notifies a beneficiary of the details of an amendment to the terms and conditions of a documentary credit.
- 470** Waste disposal report
Document/message sent by a shipping agent to an authority for reporting information on waste disposal.
- 481** Remittance advice
Document/message advising of the remittance of payment.
- 482** Port authority waste disposal report
Document/message sent by a port authority to another port authority for reporting information on waste disposal.
- 483** Visa
An endorsement on a passport or any other recognised travel document indicating that it has been examined and found correct, especially as permitting the holder to enter or leave a country.
- 484** Multiple direct debit request
Document/message containing a direct debit request to credit one or more accounts and to debit one or more debtors.
- 485** Banker's draft
Draft drawn in favour of a third party either by one bank on another bank, or by a branch of a bank on its head office (or vice versa) or upon another branch of the same bank. In either case, the draft should comply with the specifications laid down for cheques in the country in which it is to be payable.
- 486** Multiple direct debit
Document/message containing a direct debit to credit one or more accounts and to debit one or more debtors.
- 487** Certificate of disembarkation permission
Document or message issuing permission to disembark.
- 488** Deratting exemption certificate
Document certifying that the object was free of rats when inspected and that it is exempt from a deratting statement.
- 489** Reefer connection order
Order to connect a reefer container to a reefer point.
- 490** Bill of exchange
Document/message, issued and signed in conformity with the applicable legislation, which contains an unconditional order whereby the drawer directs the drawee to pay a definite sum of money to the payee or to his order, on demand or at a definite time, against the surrender of the document itself.

- 491** Promissory note
Document/message, issued and signed in conformity with the applicable legislation, which contains an unconditional promise whereby the maker undertakes to pay a definite sum of money to the payee or to his order, on demand or at a definite time, against the surrender of the document itself.
- 493** Statement of account message
Usage of STATAC-message.
- 494** Direct delivery (transport)
Document/message ordering the direct delivery of goods/consignment from one means of transport into another means of transport in one movement.
- 495** WCO second step of two-step export declaration
Second part of a simplified declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs by which goods are declared for Customs export procedure based on the 1999 Kyoto Convention.
- 496** WCO one-step import declaration
Single step declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs by which goods are declared for Customs import procedure based on the 1999 Kyoto Convention.
- 497** WCO first step of two-step import declaration
First part of a simplified declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs by which goods are declared for Customs import procedure based on the 1999 Kyoto Convention.
- 498** WCO second step of two-step import declaration
Second part of a simplified declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs by which goods are declared for Customs import procedure based on the 1999 Kyoto Convention.
- 499** Previous transport document
Identification of the previous transport document.
- 520** Insurance certificate
Document/message issued to the insured certifying that insurance has been effected and that a policy has been issued. Such a certificate for a particular cargo is primarily used when goods are insured under the terms of a floating or an open policy; at the request of the insured it can be exchanged for a policy.
- 521** Special requirements permit related to the transport of cargo
A permit related to a transport document granting the transport of cargo under the conditions as specifically required.
- 522** Dangerous Goods Notification for Tanker vessel
Dangerous Goods Notification for a vessel carrying liquid cargo in bulk.
- 523** Dangerous Goods Notification for non-tanker vessel
Dangerous Goods Notification for a vessel carrying cargo other than bulk liquid cargo.

- 524** WCO Conveyance Arrival Report
Declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs regarding the conveyance arriving in a Customs territory.
- 525** WCO Conveyance Departure Report
Declaration, in accordance with the WCO Customs Data Model, to Customs regarding the conveyance departing a Customs territory.
- 526** Accounting voucher
A document/message justifying an accounting entry.
- 527** Self billed debit note
A document which indicates that the customer is claiming debit in a self billing environment.
- 528** Military Identification Card
The official document used for military personnel on travel orders, substituting a passport.
- 529** Re-Entry Permit
A permit to re-enter a country.
- 530** Insurance policy
Document/message issued by the insurer evidencing an agreement to insure and containing the conditions of the agreement concluded whereby the insurer undertakes for a specific fee to indemnify the insured for the losses arising out of the perils and accidents specified in the contract.
- 531** Refugee Permit
Document identifying a refugee recognized by a country.
- 550** Insurance declaration sheet (bordereau)
A document/message used when an insured reports to his insurer details of individual shipments which are covered by an insurance contract - an open cover or a floating policy - between the parties.
- 575** Insurer's invoice
Document/message issued by an insurer specifying the cost of an insurance which has been effected and claiming payment therefore.
- 580** Cover note
Document/message issued by an insurer (insurance broker, agent, etc.) to notify the insured that his insurance have been carried out.
- 610** Forwarding instructions
Document/message issued to a freight forwarder, giving instructions regarding the action to be taken by the forwarder for the forwarding of goods described therein.
- 621** Forwarder's advice to import agent
Document/message issued by a freight forwarder in an exporting country advising his counterpart in an importing country about the forwarding of goods described therein.

- 622** Forwarder's advice to exporter
Document/message issued by a freight forwarder informing an exporter of the action taken in fulfillment of instructions received.
- 623** Forwarder's invoice
Invoice issued by a freight forwarder specifying services rendered and costs incurred and claiming payment therefore.
- 624** Forwarder's certificate of receipt
Non-negotiable document issued by a forwarder to certify that he has assumed control of a specified consignment, with irrevocable instructions to send it to the consignee indicated in the document or to hold it at his disposal. E.g. FIATA-FCR.
- 630** Shipping note
(1123) Document/message provided by the shipper or his agent to the carrier, multimodal transport operator, terminal or other receiving authority, giving information about export consignments offered for transport, and providing for the necessary receipts and declarations of liability. Sometimes a multipurpose cargo handling document also fulfilling the functions of document 632, 633, 650 and 655.
- 631** Forwarder's warehouse receipt
Document/message issued by a forwarder acting as Warehouse Keeper acknowledging receipt of goods placed in a warehouse, and stating or referring to the conditions which govern the warehousing and the release of goods. The document contains detailed provisions regarding the rights of holders-by-endorsement, transfer of ownership, etc. E.g. FIATA-FWR.
- 632** Goods receipt
Document/message to acknowledge the receipt of goods and in addition may indicate receiving conditions.
- 633** Port charges documents
Documents/messages specifying services rendered, storage and handling costs, demurrage and other charges due to the owner of goods described therein.
- 635** Warehouse warrant
Negotiable receipt document, issued by a Warehouse Keeper to a person placing goods in a warehouse and conferring title to the goods stored.
- 640** Delivery order
Document/message issued by a party entitled to authorize the release of goods specified therein to a named consignee, to be retained by the custodian of the goods.
- 650** Handling order
Document/message issued by a cargo handling organization (port administration, terminal operator, etc.) for the removal or other handling of goods under their care.

- 655** Gate pass
Document/message authorizing goods specified therein to be brought out of a fenced-in port or terminal area.
- 700** Waybill
Non-negotiable document evidencing the contract for the transport of cargo.
- 701** Universal (multipurpose) transport document
Document/message evidencing a contract of carriage covering the movement of goods by any mode of transport, or combination of modes, for national as well as international transport, under any applicable international convention or national law and under the conditions of carriage of any carrier or transport operator undertaking or arranging the transport referred to in the document.
- 702** Goods receipt, carriage
Document/message issued by a carrier or a carrier's agent, acknowledging receipt for carriage of goods specified therein on conditions stated or referred to in the document, enabling the carrier to issue a transport document.
- 703** House waybill
The document made out by an agent/consolidator which evidences the contract between the shipper and the agent/consolidator for the arrangement of carriage of goods.
- 704** Master bill of lading
A bill of lading issued by the master of a vessel (in actuality the owner or charterer of the vessel). It could cover a number of house bills.
- 705** Bill of lading
Negotiable document/message which evidences a contract of carriage by sea and the taking over or loading of goods by carrier, and by which carrier undertakes to deliver goods against surrender of the document. A provision in the document that goods are to be delivered to the order of a named person, or to order, or to bearer, constitutes such an undertaking.
- 706** Bill of lading original
The original of the bill of lading issued by a transport company. When issued by the maritime industry it could signify ownership of the cargo.
- 707** Bill of lading copy
A copy of the bill of lading issued by a transport company.
- 708** Empty container bill
Bill of lading indicating an empty container.
- 709** Tanker bill of lading
Document which evidences a transport of liquid bulk cargo.
- 710** Sea waybill
Non-negotiable document which evidences a contract for the carriage of goods by sea and the taking over of the goods by the carrier, and by which the carrier undertakes to deliver the goods to the consignee named in the document.

- 711** Inland waterway bill of lading
Negotiable transport document made out to a named person, to order or to bearer, signed by the carrier and handed to the sender after receipt of the goods.
- 712** Non-negotiable maritime transport document (generic)
Non-negotiable document which evidences a contract for the carriage of goods by sea and the taking over or loading of the goods by the carrier, and by which the carrier undertakes to deliver the goods to the consignee named in the document. E.g. Sea waybill. Remark: Synonymous with "straight" or "non-negotiable Bill of lading" used in certain countries, e.g. Canada.
- 713** Mate's receipt
Document/message issued by a ship's officer to acknowledge that a specified consignment has been received on board a vessel, and the apparent condition of the goods; enabling the carrier to issue a Bill of lading.
- 714** House bill of lading
The bill of lading issued not by the carrier but by the freight forwarder/consolidator known by the carrier.
- 715** Letter of indemnity for non-surrender of bill of lading
Document/message issued by a commercial party or a bank of an insurance company accepting responsibility to the beneficiary of the indemnity in accordance with the terms thereof.
- 716** Forwarder's bill of lading
Non-negotiable document issued by a freight forwarder evidencing a contract for the carriage of goods by sea and the taking over or loading of the goods by the freight forwarder, and by which the freight forwarder undertakes to deliver the goods to the consignee named in the document.
- 720** Rail consignment note (generic term)
Transport document constituting a contract for the carriage of goods between the sender and the carrier (the railway). For international rail traffic, this document must conform to the model prescribed by the international conventions concerning carriage of goods by rail, e.g. CIM Convention, SMGS Convention.
- 722** Road list-SMGS
Accounting document, one copy of which is drawn up for each consignment note; it accompanies the consignment over the whole route and is a rail transport document.
- 723** Escort official recognition
Document/message which gives right to the owner to exert all functions normally transferred to a guard in a train by which an escorted consignment is transported.
- 724** Recharging document
Fictitious transport document regarding a previous transport, enabling a carrier's agent to give to another carrier's agent (in a different country) the possibility to collect charges relating to the original transport (rail environment).

- 730** Road consignment note
Transport document/message which evidences a contract between a carrier and a sender for the carriage of goods by road (generic term). Remark: For international road traffic, this document must contain at least the particulars prescribed by the convention on the contract for the international carriage of goods by road (CMR).
- 740** Air waybill
Document/message made out by or on behalf of the shipper which evidences the contract between the shipper and carrier(s) for carriage of goods over routes of the carrier(s) and which is identified by the airline prefix issuing the document plus a serial (IATA).
- 741** Master air waybill
Document/message made out by or on behalf of the agent/consolidator which evidences the contract between the agent/consolidator and carrier(s) for carriage of goods over routes of the carrier(s) for a consignment consisting of goods originated by more than one shipper (IATA).
- 743** Substitute air waybill
A temporary air waybill which contains only limited information because of the absence of the original.
- 744** Crew's effects declaration
Declaration to Customs regarding the personal effects of crew members aboard the conveyance; equivalent to IMO FAL 4.
- 745** Passenger list
Declaration to Customs regarding passengers aboard the conveyance; equivalent to IMO FAL 6.
- 746** Delivery notice (rail transport)
Document/message created by the consignor or by the departure station, joined to the transport or sent to the consignee, giving the possibility to the consignee or the arrival station to attest the delivery of the goods. The document must be returned to the consignor or to the departure station.
- 750** Despatch note (post parcels)
Document/message which, according to Article 106 of the "Agreement concerning Postal Parcels" under the UPU convention, is to accompany post parcels.
- 760** Multimodal/combined transport document (generic)
A transport document used when more than one mode of transportation is involved in the movement of cargo. It is a contract of carriage and receipt of the cargo for a multimodal transport. It indicates the place where the responsible transport company in the move takes responsibility for the cargo, the place where the responsibility of this transport company in the move ends and the conveyances involved.

- 761** Through bill of lading
Bill of lading which evidences a contract of carriage from one place to another in separate stages of which at least one stage is a sea transit, and by which the issuing carrier accepts responsibility for the carriage as set forth in the through bill of lading.
- 763** Forwarder's certificate of transport
Negotiable document/message issued by a forwarder to certify that he has taken charge of a specified consignment for despatch and delivery in accordance with the consignor's instructions, as indicated in the document, and that he accepts responsibility for delivery of the goods to the holder of the document through the intermediary of a delivery agent of his choice. E.g. FIATA-FCT.
- 764** Combined transport document (generic)
Negotiable or non-negotiable document evidencing a contract for the performance and/or procurement of performance of combined transport of goods and bearing on its face either the heading "Negotiable combined transport document issued subject to Uniform Rules for a Combined Transport Document (ICC Brochure No. 298)" or the heading "Non-negotiable Combined Transport Document issued subject to Uniform Rules for a Combined Transport Document (ICC Brochure No. 298)".
- 765** Multimodal transport document (generic)
Document/message which evidences a multimodal transport contract, the taking in charge of the goods by the multimodal transport operator, and an undertaking by him to deliver the goods in accordance with the terms of the contract. (International Convention on Multimodal Transport of Goods).
- 766** Combined transport bill of lading/multimodal bill of lading
Document which evidences a multimodal transport contract, the taking in charge of the goods by the multimodal transport operator, and an undertaking by him to deliver the goods in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 770** Booking confirmation
Document/message issued by a carrier to confirm that space has been reserved for a consignment in means of transport.
- 775** Calling forward notice
Instructions for release or delivery of goods.
- 780** Freight invoice
Document/message issued by a transport operation specifying freight costs and charges incurred for a transport operation and stating conditions of payment.
- 781** Arrival notice (goods)
Notification from the carrier to the consignee in writing, by telephone or by any other means (express letter, message, telegram, etc.) informing him that a consignment addressed to him is being or will shortly be held at his disposal at a specified point in the place of destination.

- 782** Notice of circumstances preventing delivery (goods)
Request made by the carrier to the sender, or, as the case may be, the consignee, for instructions as to the disposal of the consignment when circumstances prevent delivery and the return of the goods has not been requested by the consignor in the transport document.
- 783** Notice of circumstances preventing transport (goods)
Request made by the carrier to the sender, or, the consignee as the case may be, for instructions as to the disposal of the goods when circumstances prevent transport before departure or en route, after acceptance of the consignment concerned.
- 784** Delivery notice (goods)
Notification in writing, sent by the carrier to the sender, to inform him at his request of the actual date of delivery of the goods.
- 785** Cargo manifest
Listing of goods comprising the cargo carried in a means of transport or in a transport-unit. The cargo manifest gives the commercial particulars of the goods, such as transport document numbers, consignors, consignees, shipping marks, number and kind of packages and descriptions and quantities of the goods.
- 786** Freight manifest
Document/message containing the same information as a cargo manifest, and additional details on freight amounts, charges, etc.
- 787** Bordereau
Document/message used in road transport, listing the cargo carried on a road vehicle, often referring to appended copies of Road consignment note.
- 788** Container manifest (unit packing list)
Document/message specifying the contents of particular freight containers or other transport units, prepared by the party responsible for their loading into the container or unit.
- 789** Charges note
Document used by the rail organization to indicate freight charges or additional charges in each case where the departure station is not able to calculate the charges for the total voyage (e.g. tariff not yet updated, part of voyage not covered by the tariff). This document must be considered as joined to the transport.
- 790** Advice of collection
(1030) Document that is joined to the transport or sent by separate means, giving to the departure rail organization the proof that the cash-on delivery amount has been encashed by the arrival rail organization before reimbursement of the consignor.
- 791** Safety of ship certificate
Document certifying a ship's safety to a specified date.

- 792** Safety of radio certificate
Document certifying the safety of a ship's radio facilities to a specified date.
- 793** Safety of equipment certificate
Document certifying the safety of a ship's equipment to a specified date.
- 794** Civil liability for oil certificate
Document declaring a ship owner's liability for oil propelling or carried on a vessel.
- 795** Loadline document
Document specifying the limit of a ship's legal submersion under various conditions.
- 796** Derat document
Document certifying that a ship is free of rats, valid to a specified date.
- 797** Maritime declaration of health
Document certifying the health condition on board a vessel, valid to a specified date.
- 798** Certificate of registry
Official certificate stating the vessel's registry.
- 799** Ship's stores declaration
Declaration to Customs regarding the contents of the ship's stores (equivalent to IMO FAL 3) i.e. goods intended for consumption by passengers/crew on board vessels, aircraft or trains, whether or not sold or landed; goods necessary for operation/maintenance of conveyance, including fuel/lubricants, excluding spare parts/equipment (IMO).
- 810** Export licence, application for
Application for a permit issued by a government authority permitting exportation of a specified commodity subject to specified conditions as quantity, country of destination, etc.
- 811** Export licence
Permit issued by a government authority permitting exportation of a specified commodity subject to specified conditions as quantity, country of destination, etc. Synonym: Embargo permit.
- 812** Exchange control declaration, export
Document/message completed by an exporter/seller as a means whereby the competent body may control that the amount of foreign exchange accrued from a trade transaction is repatriated in accordance with the conditions of payment and exchange control regulations in force.
- 820** Despatch note model T
European community transit declaration.
- 821** Despatch note model T1
Transit declaration for goods circulating under internal community transit procedures (between European Union (EU) countries).

- 822** Despatch note model T2
Ascertainment that the declared goods were originally produced in an European Union (EU) country.
- 823** Control document T5
Control document (export declaration) used particularly in case of re-sending without use with only VAT collection, refusal, unconformity with contract etc.
- 824** Re-sending consignment note
Rail consignment note prepared by the consignor for the facilitation of an eventual return to the origin of the goods.
- 825** Despatch note model T2L
Ascertainment that the declared goods were originally produced in an European Union (EU) country. May only be used for goods that are loaded on one single means of transport in one single departure point for one single delivery point.
- 830** Goods declaration for exportation
Document/message by which goods are declared for export Customs clearance, conforming to the layout key set out at Appendix I to Annex C.1 concerning outright exportation to the Kyoto convention (CCC). Within a Customs union, "for despatch" may have the same meaning as "for exportation".
- 833** Cargo declaration (departure)
Generic term, sometimes referred to as Freight declaration, applied to the documents providing the particulars required by the Customs concerning the cargo (freight) carried by commercial means of transport (CCC).
- 840** Application for goods control certificate
Document/message submitted to a competent body by party requesting a Goods control certificate to be issued in accordance with national or international standards, or conforming to legislation in the importing country, or as specified in the contract.
- 841** Goods control certificate
Document/message issued by a competent body evidencing the quality of the goods described therein, in accordance with national or international standards, or conforming to legislation in the importing country, or as specified in the contract.
- 850** Application for phytosanitary certificate
Document/message submitted to a competent body by party requesting a Phytosanitary certificate to be issued.
- 851** Phytosanitary certificate
Document/message issued by the competent body in the exporting country evidencing that plants, fruit, or vegetables are free from disease and fit for consumption and giving details on fumigation or other treatment to which they may have been subjected.

- 852** Sanitary certificate
Document/message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that alimentary and animal products, including dead animals, are fit for human consumption, and giving details, when relevant, of controls undertaken.
- 853** Veterinary certificate
Document/message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that live animals or birds are not infested or infected with disease, and giving details regarding their provenance, and of vaccinations and other treatment to which they have been subjected.
- 855** Application for inspection certificate
Document/message submitted to a competent body by a party requesting an Inspection certificate to be issued in accordance with national or international standards, or conforming to legislation in the country in which it is required, or as specified in the contract.
- 856** Inspection certificate
Document/message issued by a competent body evidencing that the goods described therein have been inspected in accordance with national or international standards, in conformity with legislation in the country in which the inspection is required, or as specified in the contract.
- 860** Certificate of origin, application for
Document/message submitted to a competent body by an interested party requesting a Certificate of origin to be issued in accordance with relevant criteria, and on the basis of evidence of the origin of the goods.
- 861** Certificate of origin
Document/message identifying goods, in which the authority or body authorized to issue it certifies expressly that the goods to which the certificate relates originate in a specific country. The word "country" may include a group of countries, a region or a part of a country. This certificate may also include a declaration by the manufacturer, producer, supplier, exporter or other competent person.
- 862** Declaration of origin
Appropriate statement as to the origin of the goods, made in connection with their exportation by the manufacturer, producer, supplier, exporter or other competent person on the Commercial invoice or any other document relating to the goods (CCC).
- 863** Regional appellation certificate
Certificate drawn up in accordance with the rules laid down by an authority or approved body, certifying that the goods described therein qualify for a designation specific to the given region (e.g. champagne, port wine, Parmesan cheese).
- 864** Preference certificate of origin
Document/message describing a certificate of origin meeting the requirements for preferential treatment.

- 865** Certificate of origin form GSP
Specific form of certificate of origin for goods qualifying for preferential treatment under the generalized system of preferences (includes a combined declaration of origin and certificate, form A).
- 870** Consular invoice
Document/message to be prepared by an exporter in his country and presented to a diplomatic representation of the importing country for endorsement and subsequently to be presented by the importer in connection with the import of the goods described therein.
- 890** Dangerous goods declaration
(1115) Document/message issued by a consignor in accordance with applicable conventions or regulations, describing hazardous goods or materials for transport purposes, and stating that the latter have been packed and labelled in accordance with the provisions of the relevant conventions or regulations.
- 895** Statistical document, export
Document/message in which an exporter provides information about exported goods required by the body responsible for the collection of international trade statistics.
- 896** INTRASTAT declaration
Document/message in which a declarant provides information about goods required by the body responsible for the collection of trade statistics.
- 901** Delivery verification certificate
Document/message whereby an official authority (Customs or governmental) certifies that goods have been delivered.
- 910** Import licence, application for
Document/message in which an interested party applies to the competent body for authorization to import either a limited quantity of articles subject to import restrictions, or an unlimited quantity of such articles during a limited period, and specifies the kind of articles, their origin and value, etc.
- 911** Import licence
Document/message issued by the competent body in accordance with import regulations in force, by which authorization is granted to a named party to import either a limited quantity of designated articles or an unlimited quantity of such articles during a limited period, under conditions specified in the document.
- 913** Customs declaration without commercial detail
CUSDEC transmission that does not include data from the commercial detail section of the message.
- 914** Customs declaration with commercial and item detail
CUSDEC transmission that includes data from both the commercial detail and item detail sections of the message.

- 915** Customs declaration without item detail
CUSDEC transmission that does not include data from the item detail section of the message.
- 916** Related document
Document that has a relationship with the stated document/message.
- 917** Receipt (Customs)
Receipt for Customs duty/tax/fee paid.
- 925** Application for exchange allocation
Document/message whereby an importer/buyer requests the competent body to allocate an amount of foreign exchange to be transferred to an exporter/seller in payment for goods.
- 926** Foreign exchange permit
Document/message issued by the competent body authorizing an importer/buyer to transfer an amount of foreign exchange to an exporter/seller in payment for goods.
- 927** Exchange control declaration (import)
Document/message completed by an importer/buyer as a means for the competent body to control that a trade transaction for which foreign exchange has been allocated has been executed and that money has been transferred in accordance with the conditions of payment and the exchange control regulations in force.
- 929** Goods declaration for importation
Document/message by which goods are declared for import Customs clearance [sister entry of 830].
- 930** Goods declaration for home use
Document/message by which goods are declared for import Customs clearance according to Annex B.1 (concerning clearance for home use) to the Kyoto convention (CCC).
- 931** Customs immediate release declaration
Document/message issued by an importer notifying Customs that goods have been removed from an importing means of transport to the importer's premises under a Customs-approved arrangement for immediate release, or requesting authorization to do so.
- 932** Customs delivery note
Document/message whereby a Customs authority releases goods under its control to be placed at the disposal of the party concerned. Synonym: Customs release note.
- 933** Cargo declaration (arrival)
Generic term, sometimes referred to as Freight declaration, applied to the documents providing the particulars required by the Customs concerning the cargo (freight) carried by commercial means of transport (CCC).

- 934** Value declaration
Document/message in which a declarant (importer) states the invoice or other price (e.g. selling price, price of identical goods), and specifies costs for freight, insurance and packing, etc., terms of delivery and payment, any relationship with the trading partner, etc., for the purpose of determining the Customs value of goods imported.
- 935** Customs invoice
Document/message required by the Customs in an importing country in which an exporter states the invoice or other price (e.g. selling price, price of identical goods), and specifies costs for freight, insurance and packing, etc., terms of delivery and payment, for the purpose of determining the Customs value in the importing country of goods consigned to that country.
- 936** Customs declaration (post parcels)
Document/message which, according to Article 106 of the "Agreement concerning Postal Parcels" under the UPU Convention, must accompany post parcels and in which the contents of such parcels are specified.
- 937** Tax declaration (value added tax)
Document/message in which an importer states the pertinent information required by the competent body for assessment of value-added tax.
- 938** Tax declaration (general)
Document/message containing a general tax declaration.
- 940** Tax demand
Document/message containing the demand of tax.
- 941** Embargo permit
Document/message giving the permission to export specified goods.
- 950** Goods declaration for Customs transit
Document/message by which the sender declares goods for Customs transit according to Annex E.1 (concerning Customs transit) to the Kyoto convention (CCC).
- 951** TIF form
International Customs transit document by which the sender declares goods for carriage by rail in accordance with the provisions of the 1952 International Convention to facilitate the crossing of frontiers for goods carried by rail (TIF Convention of UIC).
- 952** TIR carnet
International Customs document (International Transit by Road), issued by a guaranteeing association approved by the Customs authorities, under the cover of which goods are carried, in most cases under Customs seal, in road vehicles and/or containers in compliance with the requirements of the Customs TIR Convention of the International Transport of Goods under cover of TIR Carnets (UN/ECE).

- 953** EC carnet
EC customs transit document issued by EC customs authorities for transit and/or temporary user of goods within the EC.
- 954** EUR 1 certificate of origin
Customs certificate used in preferential goods interchanges between EC countries and EC external countries.
- 955** ATA carnet
International Customs document (Admission Temporaire / Temporary Admission) which, issued under the terms of the ATA Convention (1961), incorporates an internationally valid guarantee and may be used, in lieu of national Customs documents and as security for import duties and taxes, to cover the temporary admission of goods and, where appropriate, the transit of goods. If accepted for controlling the temporary export and reimport of goods, international guarantee does not apply (CCC).
- 960** Single administrative document
A set of documents, replacing the various (national) forms for Customs declaration within the EC, implemented on 01-01-1988.
- 961** General response (Customs)
General response message to permit the transfer of data from Customs to the transmitter of the previous message.
- 962** Document response (Customs)
Document response message to permit the transfer of data from Customs to the transmitter of the previous message.
- 963** Error response (Customs)
Error response message to permit the transfer of data from Customs to the transmitter of the previous message.
- 964** Package response (Customs)
Package response message to permit the transfer of data from Customs to the transmitter of the previous message.
- 965** Tax calculation/confirmation response (Customs)
Tax calculation/confirmation response message to permit the transfer of data from Customs to the transmitter of the previous message.
- 966** Quota prior allocation certificate
Document/message issued by the competent body for prior allocation of a quota.
- 970** Wagon report
Document which contains consignment information concerning the wagons and their lading in a case of a multiple wagon consignment.
- 971** Transit Conveyor Document
Document for a course of transit used for a carrier who is neither the carrier at the beginning nor the arrival. The transit carrier can directly invoice the expenses for its part of the transport.

- 972** Rail consignment note forwarder copy
Document which is a copy of the rail consignment note printed especially for the need of the forwarder.
- 974** Duty suspended goods
Document giving details for the carriage of excisable goods on a duty-suspended basis.
- 975** Proof of transit declaration
A document providing proof that a transit declaration has been accepted.
- 976** Container transfer note
Document for the carriage of containers. Syn: transfer note.
- 977** NATO transit document
Customs transit document for the carriage of shipments of the NATO armed forces under Customs supervision.
- 978** Transfrontier waste shipment authorization
Document containing the authorization from the relevant authority for the international carriage of waste. Syn: Transfrontier waste shipment permit.
- 979** Transfrontier waste shipment movement document
Document certified by the carriers and the consignee to be used for the international carriage of waste.
- 990** End use authorization
Document issued by Customs granting the end-use Customs procedure.
- 991** Government contract
Document/message describing a contract with a government authority.
- 995** Statistical document, import
Document/message describing an import document that is used for statistical purposes.
- 996** Application for documentary credit
Message with application for opening of a documentary credit.
- 998** Previous Customs document/message
Indication of the previous Customs document/message concerning the same transaction.

CL07 Package type description code
Code specifying the type of package.

UN/ECE Recommendation 21 Annex VI

43	Bag, super bulk
1A	Drum, steel
1B	Drum, aluminium
1D	Drum, plywood
1G	Drum, fibre
1W	Drum, wooden
2C	Barrel, wooden
3A	Jerrican, steel
3H	Jerrican, plastic
4A	Box, steel
4B	Box, aluminium
4C	Box, natural wood
4D	Box, plywood
4F	Box, reconstituted wood
4G	Box, fibreboard
4H	Box, plastic
5H	Bag, woven plastic
5L	Bag, textile
5M	Bag, paper
6H	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle
6P	Composite packaging, glass receptacle
AA	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic
AB	Receptacle, fibre
AC	Receptacle, paper
AD	Receptacle, wooden
AE	Aerosol
AF	Pallet, modular, collars 80cms × 60cms
AG	Pallet, shrinkwrapped
AH	Pallet, 100cms × 110cms
AI	Clamshell

AJ	Cone
AM	Ampoule, non-protected
AP	Ampoule, protected
AT	Atomizer
AV	Capsule
BA	Barrel
BB	Bobbin
BC	Bottlecrate / bottlerack
BD	Board
BE	Bundle
BF	Balloon, non-protected
BG	Bag
BH	Bunch
BI	Bin
BJ	Bucket
BK	Basket
BL	Bale, compressed
BM	Basin
BN	Bale, non-compressed
BO	Bottle, non-protected, cylindrical
BP	Balloon, protected
BQ	Bottle, protected cylindrical
BR	Bar
BS	Bottle, non-protected, bulbous
BT	Bolt
BU	Butt
BV	Bottle, protected bulbous
BW	Box, for liquids
BX	Box
BY	Board, in bundle/bunch/truss
BZ	Bars, in bundle/bunch/truss
CA	Can, rectangular
CB	Crate, beer
CC	Churn
CD	Can, with handle and spout

CE	Creel
CF	Coffer
CG	Cage
CH	Chest
CI	Canister
CJ	Coffin
CK	Cask
CL	Coil
CM	Card
CN	Container, not otherwise specified as transport equipment
CO	Carboy, non-protected
CP	Carboy, protected
CQ	Cartridge
CR	Crate
CS	Case
CT	Carton
CU	Cup
CV	Cover
CW	Cage, roll
CX	Can, cylindrical
CY	Cylinder
CZ	Canvas
DA	Crate, multiple layer, plastic
DB	Crate, multiple layer, wooden
DC	Crate, multiple layer, cardboard
DG	Cage, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP)
DH	Box, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP), Eurobox
DI	Drum, iron
DJ	Demijohn, non-protected
DK	Crate, bulk, cardboard
DL	Crate, bulk, plastic
DM	Crate, bulk, wooden
DN	Dispenser
DP	Demijohn, protected
DR	Drum

DS	Tray, one layer no cover, plastic
DT	Tray, one layer no cover, wooden
DU	Tray, one layer no cover, polystyrene
DV	Tray, one layer no cover, cardboard
DW	Tray, two layers no cover, plastic tray
DX	Tray, two layers no cover, wooden
DY	Tray, two layers no cover, cardboard
EC	Bag, plastic
ED	Case, with pallet base
EE	Case, with pallet base, wooden
EF	Case, with pallet base, cardboard
EG	Case, with pallet base, plastic
EH	Case, with pallet base, metal
EI	Case, isothermic
EN	Envelope
FC	Crate, fruit
FD	Crate, framed
FI	Firkin
FL	Flask
FO	Footlocker
FP	Filmpack
FR	Frame
FT	Foodtainer
FW	Cart, flatbed Wheeled flat bedded device on which trays or other regular shaped items are packed for transportation purposes.
FX	Bag, flexible container
GB	Bottle, gas
GI	Girder
GR	Receptacle, glass
GU	Tray, containing horizontally stacked flat items Tray containing flat items stacked on top of one another.
GZ	Girders, in bundle/bunch/truss
HA	Basket, with handle, plastic
HB	Basket, with handle, wooden
HC	Basket, with handle, cardboard

HG	Hogshead
HR	Hamper
IA	Package, display, wooden
IB	Package, display, cardboard
IC	Package, display, plastic
ID	Package, display, metal
IE	Package, show
IF	Package, flow
IG	Package, paper wrapped
IH	Drum, plastic
IK	Package, cardboard, with bottle grip-holes
IL	Tray, rigid, lidded stackable (CEN TS 14482:2002) Lidded stackable rigid tray compliant with CEN TS 14482:2002.
IN	Ingot
IZ	Ingots, in bundle/bunch/truss
JC	Jerrican, rectangular
JG	Jug
JR	Jar
JT	Jutebag
JY	Jerrican, cylindrical
KG	Keg
LG	Log
LT	Lot
LV	Liftvan
LZ	Logs, in bundle/bunch/truss
MB	Bag, multiply
MC	Crate, milk
MR	Receptacle, metal
MS	Sack, multi-wall
MT	Mat
MW	Receptacle, plastic wrapped
MX	Matchbox
NA	Not available
NE	Unpacked or unpackaged
NF	Unpacked or unpackaged, single unit

NG	Unpacked or unpackaged, multiple units
NS	Nest
NT	Net
NU	Net, tube, plastic
NV	Net, tube, textile
PA	Packet
PB	Pallet, box
PC	Parcel
PD	Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 100cms
PE	Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 120cms
PF	Pen
PG	Plate
PH	Pitcher
PI	Pipe
PJ	Punnet
PK	Package
PL	Pail
PN	Plank
PO	Pouch
PR	Receptacle, plastic
PT	Pot
PU	Tray pack
PV	Pipes, in bundle/bunch/truss
PX	Pallet
PY	Plates, in bundle/bunch/truss
PZ	Planks, in bundle/bunch/truss
QA	Drum, steel, non-removable head
QB	Drum, steel, removable head
QC	Drum, aluminium, non-removable head
QD	Drum, aluminium, removable head
QF	Drum, plastic, non-removable head
QG	Drum, plastic, removable head
QH	Barrel, wooden, bung type
QJ	Barrel, wooden, removable head
QK	Jerrican, steel, non-removable head

QL	Jerrican, steel, removable head
QM	Jerrican, plastic, non-removable head
QN	Jerrican, plastic, removable head
QP	Box, wooden, natural wood, ordinary
QQ	Box, wooden, natural wood, with sift proof walls
QR	Box, plastic, expanded
QS	Box, plastic, solid
RD	Rod
RG	Ring
RJ	Rack, clothing hanger
RK	Rack
RL	Reel
RO	Roll
RT	Rednet
RZ	Rods, in bundle/bunch/truss
SA	Sack
SB	Slab
SC	Crate, shallow
SD	Spindle
SE	Sea-chest
SH	Sachet
SI	Skid
SK	Case, skeleton
SL	Slipsheet
SM	Sheetmetal
SO	Spool
SP	Sheet, plastic wrapping
SS	Case, steel
ST	Sheet
SU	Suitcase
SV	Envelope, steel
SW	Shrinkwrapped
SX	Set
SY	Sleeve
SZ	Sheets, in bundle/bunch/truss

TB	Tub
TC	Tea-chest
TD	Tube, collapsible
TI	Tierce TI
TK	Tank, rectangular
TL	Tub, with lid
TN	Tin
TO	Tun
TR	Trunk
TS	Truss
TU	Tube
TV	Tube, with nozzle
TY	Tank, cylindrical
TZ	Tubes, in bundle/bunch/truss
UC	Uncaged
VA	Vat
VG	Bulk, gas (at 1031 mbar and 15 degree C)
VI	Vial
VK	Vanpack
VL	Bulk, liquid
VO	Bulk, solid, large particles ("nodules")
VP	Vacuum-packed
VQ	Bulk, liquefied gas (at abnormal temperature/pressure)
VR	Bulk, solid, granular particles ("grains")
VY	Bulk, solid, fine particles ("powders")
WA	Intermediate bulk container
WB	Wickerbottle
WC	Intermediate bulk container, steel
WD	Intermediate bulk container, aluminium
WF	Intermediate bulk container, metal
WG	Intermediate bulk container, steel, pressurised > 10 kpa
WH	Intermediate bulk container, aluminium, pressurised > 10 kpa
WJ	Intermediate bulk container, metal, pressure 10 kpa
WK	Intermediate bulk container, steel, liquid
WL	Intermediate bulk container, aluminium, liquid

WM	Intermediate bulk container, metal, liquid
WN	Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, without coat/liner
WP	Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, coated
WQ	Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, with liner
WR	Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, coated and liner
WS	Intermediate bulk container, plastic film
WT	Intermediate bulk container, textile with out coat/liner
WU	Intermediate bulk container, natural wood, with inner liner
WV	Intermediate bulk container, textile, coated
WW	Intermediate bulk container, textile, with liner
WX	Intermediate bulk container, textile, coated and liner
WY	Intermediate bulk container, plywood, with inner liner
WZ	Intermediate bulk container, reconstituted wood, with inner liner
XA	Bag, woven plastic, without inner coat/liner
XB	Bag, woven plastic, sift proof
XC	Bag, woven plastic, water resistant
XD	Bag, plastics film
XF	Bag, textile, without inner coat/liner
XG	Bag, textile, sift proof
XH	Bag, textile, water resistant
XJ	Bag, paper, multi-wall
XK	Bag, paper, multi-wall, water resistant
YA	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in steel drum
YB	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in steel crate box
YC	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in aluminium drum
YD	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in aluminium crate
YF	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in wooden box
YG	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in plywood drum
YH	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in plywood box
YJ	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in fibre drum
YK	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in fibreboard box
YL	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in plastic drum
YM	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in solid plastic box
YN	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in steel drum
YP	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in steel crate box

YQ	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in aluminium drum
YR	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in aluminium crate
YS	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in wooden box
YT	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in plywood drum
YV	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in wickerwork hamper
YW	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in fibre drum
YX	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in fibreboard box
YY	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in expandable plastic pack
YZ	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in solid plastic pack
ZA	Intermediate bulk container, paper, multi-wall
ZB	Bag, large
ZC	Intermediate bulk container, paper, multi-wall, water resistant
ZD	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, with structural equipment, solids
ZF	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, freestanding, solids
ZG	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, with structural equipment, pressurised
ZH	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, freestanding, pressurised
ZJ	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, with structural equipment, liquids
ZK	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, freestanding, liquids
ZL	Intermediate bulk container, composite, rigid plastic, solids
ZM	Intermediate bulk container, composite, flexible plastic, solids
ZN	Intermediate bulk container, composite, rigid plastic, pressurised
ZP	Intermediate bulk container, composite, flexible plastic, pressurised
ZQ	Intermediate bulk container, composite, rigid plastic, liquids
ZR	Intermediate bulk container, composite, flexible plastic, liquids
ZS	Intermediate bulk container, composite
ZT	Intermediate bulk container, fibreboard
ZU	Intermediate bulk container, flexible
ZV	Intermediate bulk container, metal, other than steel
ZW	Intermediate bulk container, natural wood
ZX	Intermediate bulk container, plywood
ZY	Intermediate bulk container, reconstituted wood
ZZ	Mutually defined

CL08

NOT USED

Was Amendment code. Same as code list CL17

CL09 Result code

CL10	Notification code (codes to be defined)
-------------	---

CL11 Query type code

- 00** Return all information regarding guarantee (default)
- 01** Return only guarantee information
- 02** Return only declaration information
- 03** Return only TIR transport information

CL12	Guarantee type code
-------------	---------------------

CL13	Customs offices database (to be developed) Use UN Locode (max 5) + user code (max 12).
-------------	---

CL14	Indicator
-------------	-----------

0	No
1	Yes

CL16 Message function code

CL17 Amendment code

- 01** Addition
- 02** Change
- 03** Deletion

CL18 Message section code (codes to be defined)

CL19 Pointer code

CL20	Language name code Code specifying the language name.
-------------	--

aa	Afar
AA	Afar
ab	Abkhazian
AB	Abkhazian
ae	Avestan
AE	Avestan
af	Afrikaans
AF	Afrikaans
ak	Akan
AK	Akan
am	Amharic
AM	Amharic
an	Aragonese
AN	Aragonese
ar	Arabic
AR	Arabic
as	Assamese
AS	Assamese
av	Avaric
AV	Avaric
ay	Aymara
AY	Aymara
az	Azerbaijani
AZ	Azerbaijani
ba	Bashkir
BA	Bashkir
be	Belarusian
BE	Belarusian
bg	Bulgarian
BG	Bulgarian
bh	Bihari
BH	Bihari

bi	Bislama
BI	Bislama
bm	Bambara
BM	Bambara
bn	Bengali
BN	Bengali
bo	Tibetan
BO	Tibetan
br	Breton
BR	Breton
bs	Bosnian
BS	Bosnian
ca	Catalan; Valencian
CA	Catalan; Valencian
ce	Chechen
CE	Chechen
ch	Chamorro
CH	Chamorro
co	Corsican
CO	Corsican
cr	Cree
CR	Cree
cs	Czech
CS	Czech
cu	Church Slavic; Old Slavonic; Church Slavonic; Old Bulgarian; Old Church Slavonic
CU	Church Slavic; Old Slavonic; Church Slavonic; Old Bulgarian; Old Church Slavonic
cv	Chuvash
CV	Chuvash
cy	Welsh
CY	Welsh
da	Danish
DA	Danish
de	German
DE	German

dv	Divehi; Dhivehi; Maldivian
DV	Divehi; Dhivehi; Maldivian
dz	Dzongkha
DZ	Dzongkha
ee	Ewe
EE	Ewe
el	Greek; Modern (1453-)
EL	Greek; Modern (1453-)
en	English
EN	English
eo	Esperanto
EO	Esperanto
es	Spanish; Castilian
ES	Spanish; Castilian
et	Estonian
ET	Estonian
eu	Basque
EU	Basque
fa	Persian
FA	Persian
ff	Fulah
FF	Fulah
fi	Finnish
FI	Finnish
fj	Fijian
FJ	Fijian
fo	Faroese
FO	Faroese
fr	French
FR	French
fy	Western Frisian
FY	Western Frisian
ga	Irish
GA	Irish
gd	Gaelic; Scottish Gaelic

GD	Gaelic; Scottish Gaelic
gl	Galician
GL	Galician
gn	Guarani
GN	Guarani
gu	Gujarati
GU	Gujarati
gv	Manx
GV	Manx
ha	Hausa
HA	Hausa
he	Hebrew
HE	Hebrew
hi	Hindi
HI	Hindi
ho	Hiri Motu
HO	Hiri Motu
hr	Croatian
HR	Croatian
ht	Haitian; Haitian Creole
HT	Haitian; Haitian Creole
hu	Hungarian
HU	Hungarian
hy	Armenian
HY	Armenian
hz	Herero
HZ	Herero
ia	Interlingua (International Auxiliary Language Association)
IA	Interlingua (International Auxiliary Language Association)
id	Indonesian
ID	Indonesian
ie	Interlingue; Occidental
IE	Interlingue; Occidental
ig	Igbo
IG	Igbo

ii	Sichuan Yi; Nuosu
II	Sichuan Yi; Nuosu
ik	Inupiaq
IK	Inupiaq
io	Ido
IO	Ido
is	Icelandic
IS	Icelandic
it	Italian
IT	Italian
iu	Inuktitut
IU	Inuktitut
ja	Japanese
JA	Japanese
jv	Javanese
JV	Javanese
ka	Georgian
KA	Georgian
kg	Kongo
KG	Kongo
ki	Kikuyu; Gikuyu
KI	Kikuyu; Gikuyu
kj	Kuanyama; Kwanyama
KJ	Kuanyama; Kwanyama
kk	Kazakh
KK	Kazakh
kl	Kalaallisut; Greenlandic
KL	Kalaallisut; Greenlandic
km	Central Khmer
KM	Central Khmer
kn	Kannada
KN	Kannada
ko	Korean
KO	Korean
kr	Kanuri

KR	Kanuri
ks	Kashmiri
KS	Kashmiri
ku	Kurdish
KU	Kurdish
kv	Komi
KV	Komi
kw	Cornish
KW	Cornish
ky	Kirghiz; Kyrgyz
KY	Kirghiz; Kyrgyz
la	Latin
LA	Latin
lb	Luxembourgish; Letzeburgesch
LB	Luxembourgish; Letzeburgesch
lg	Ganda
LG	Ganda
li	Limburgan; Limburger; Limburgish
LI	Limburgan; Limburger; Limburgish
ln	Lingala
LN	Lingala
lo	Lao
LO	Lao
lt	Lithuanian
LT	Lithuanian
lu	Luba-Katanga
LU	Luba-Katanga
lv	Latvian
LV	Latvian
mg	Malagasy
MG	Malagasy
mh	Marshallese
MH	Marshallese
mi	Maori
MI	Maori

mk	Macedonian
MK	Macedonian
ml	Malayalam
ML	Malayalam
mn	Mongolian
MN	Mongolian
mo	Moldavian; Moldovan
MO	Moldavian; Moldovan
mr	Marathi
MR	Marathi
ms	Malay
MS	Malay
mt	Maltese
MT	Maltese
my	Burmese
MY	Burmese
na	Nauru
NA	Nauru
nb	Bokmal Norwegian; Norwegian Bokmal
NB	Bokmal Norwegian; Norwegian Bokmal
nd	Ndebele; North; North Ndebele
ND	Ndebele; North; North Ndebele
ne	Nepali
NE	Nepali
ng	Ndonga
NG	Ndonga
nl	Dutch; Flemish
NL	Dutch; Flemish
nn	Norwegian Nynorsk; Nynorsk, Norwegian
NN	Norwegian Nynorsk; Nynorsk, Norwegian
no	Norwegian
NO	Norwegian
nr	Ndebele; South; South Ndebele
NR	Ndebele; South; South Ndebele
nv	Navajo; Navaho

NV	Navajo; Navaho
ny	Chichewa; Chewa; Nyanja
NY	Chichewa; Chewa; Nyanja
oc	Occitan (post 1500); Provençal
OC	Occitan (post 1500); Provençal
oj	Ojibwa
OJ	Ojibwa
om	Oromo
OM	Oromo
or	Oriya
OR	Oriya
os	Ossetian; Ossetic
OS	Ossetian; Ossetic
pa	Panjabi; Punjabi
PA	Panjabi; Punjabi
pi	Pali
PI	Pali
pl	Polish
PL	Polish
ps	Pushto; Pashto
PS	Pushto; Pashto
pt	Portuguese
PT	Portuguese
qu	Quechua
QU	Quechua
rm	Romansh
RM	Romansh
rn	Rundi
RN	Rundi
ro	Romanian
RO	Romanian
ru	Russian
RU	Russian
rw	Kinyarwanda
RW	Kinyarwanda

sa	Sanskrit
SA	Sanskrit
sc	Sardinian
SC	Sardinian
sd	Sindhi
SD	Sindhi
se	Northern Sami
SE	Northern Sami
sg	Sango
SG	Sango
si	Sinhala; Sinhalese
SI	Sinhala; Sinhalese
sk	Slovak
SK	Slovak
sl	Slovenian
SL	Slovenian
sm	Samoan
SM	Samoan
sn	Shona
SN	Shona
so	Somali
SO	Somali
sq	Albanian
SQ	Albanian
sr	Serbian
SR	Serbian
ss	Swati
SS	Swati
st	Sotho, Southern
ST	Sotho, Southern
su	Sundanese
SU	Sundanese
sv	Swedish
SV	Swedish
sw	Swahili

SW	Swahili
ta	Tamil
TA	Tamil
te	Telugu
TE	Telugu
tg	Tajik
TG	Tajik
th	Thai
TH	Thai
ti	Tigrinya
TI	Tigrinya
tk	Turkmen
TK	Turkmen
tl	Tagalog
TL	Tagalog
tn	Tswana
TN	Tswana
to	Tonga (Tonga Islands)
TO	Tonga (Tonga Islands)
tr	Turkish
TR	Turkish
ts	Tsonga
TS	Tsonga
tt	Tatar
TT	Tatar
tw	Twi
TW	Twi
ty	Tahitian
TY	Tahitian
ug	Uighur; Uyghur
UG	Uighur; Uyghur
uk	Ukrainian
UK	Ukrainian
ur	Urdu
UR	Urdu

uz	Uzbek
UZ	Uzbek
ve	Venda
VE	Venda
vi	Vietnamese
VI	Vietnamese
vo	Volapük
VO	Volapük
wa	Walloon
WA	Walloon
wo	Wolof
WO	Wolof
xh	Xhosa
XH	Xhosa
yi	Yiddish
YI	Yiddish
yo	Yoruba
YO	Yoruba
za	Zhuang; Chuang
ZA	Zhuang; Chuang
zh	Chinese
ZH	Chinese
zu	Zulu
ZU	Zulu

CL21

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

05	lift
06	small spray
08	heat lot
10	group A unit of count defining the number of groups (group: set of items classified together).
11	outfit A unit of count defining the number of outfits (outfit: a complete set of equipment / materials / objects used for a specific purpose).
13	ration A unit of count defining the number of rations (ration: a single portion of provisions).
14	shot A unit of liquid measure, especially related to spirits.
15	stick, military A unit of count defining the number of military sticks (military stick: bombs or paratroops released in rapid succession from an aircraft).
16	hundred fifteen kg drum
17	hundred lb drum
18	fiftyfive gallon (US) drum
19	tank truck
20	twenty foot container A unit of count defining the number of shipping containers that measure 20 feet in length.
21	forty foot container A unit of count defining the number of shipping containers that measure 40 feet in length.
22	decilitre per gram
23	gram per cubic centimetre
24	theoretical pound A unit of mass defining the expected mass of material expressed as the number of pounds.
25	gram per square centimetre
26	actual ton

27	theoretical ton A unit of mass defining the expected mass of material, expressed as the number of tons.
28	kilogram per square metre
29	pound per thousand square feet
30	horse power day per air dry metric ton
31	catch weight
32	kilogram per air dry metric ton
33	kilopascal square metres per gram
34	kilopascals per millimetre
35	millilitres per square centimetre second
36	cubic feet per minute per square foot Conversion factor required
37	ounce per square foot
38	ounces per square foot per 0,01inch
40	millilitre per second
41	millilitre per minute
43	super bulk bag Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
44	fivehundred kg bulk bag
45	threehundred kg bulk bag
46	fifty lb bulk bag
47	fifty lb bag
48	bulk car load
53	theoretical kilograms
54	theoretical tonne
56	sitas A unit of area for tin plate equal to a surface area of 100 square metres.
57	mesh A unit of count defining the number of strands per inch as a measure of the fineness of a woven product.
58	net kilogram A unit of mass defining the total number of kilograms after deductions.
59	part per million A unit of proportion equal to 10 ⁻⁶ .
60	percent weight A unit of proportion equal to 10 ⁻² .

61	part per billion (US) A unit of proportion equal to 10 ⁻⁹ .
62	percent per 1000 hour
63	failure rate in time
64	pound per square inch, gauge
66	oersted
69	test specific scale
71	volt ampere per pound
72	watt per pound
73	ampere tum per centimetre
74	millipascal
76	gauss
77	milli-inch
78	kilogauss
80	pound per square inch absolute
81	henry
84	kilopound per square inch A unit of pressure defining the number of kilopounds force per square inch.
85	foot pound-force
87	pound per cubic foot
89	poise
90	Saybold universal second
91	stokes
92	calorie per cubic centimetre
93	calorie per gram
94	curl unit
95	twenty thousand gallon (US) tankcar
96	ten thousand gallon (US) tankcar
97	ten kg drum
98	fifteen kg drum
1A	car mile
1B	car count
1C	locomotive count
1D	caboose count
1E	empty car
1F	train mile

1G	fuel usage gallon (US)
1H	caboose mile
1I	fixed rate A unit of quantity expressed as a predetermined or set rate for usage of a facility or service.
1J	ton mile
1K	locomotive mile
1L	total car count
1M	total car mile
1X	quarter mile
2A	radian per second Refer ISO/TC12 SI Guide
2B	radian per second squared Refer ISO/TC12 SI Guide
2C	roentgen
2G	volt AC A unit of electric potential in relation to alternating current (AC).
2H	volt DC A unit of electric potential in relation to direct current (DC).
2I	British thermal unit per hour
2J	cubic centimetre per second
2K	cubic foot per hour
2L	cubic foot per minute
2M	centimetre per second
2N	decibel
2P	kilobyte A unit of information equal to 10^3 (1000) bytes.
2Q	kilobecquerel
2R	kilocurie
2U	megagram
2V	megagram per hour
2W	bin Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
2X	metre per minute
2Y	milliroentgen
2Z	millivolt
3B	megajoule

3C	manmonth A unit of count defining the number of months for a person or persons to perform an undertaking.
3E	pound per pound of product
3G	pound per piece of product
3H	kilogram per kilogram of product
3I	kilogram per piece of product
4A	bobbin Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
4B	cap
4C	centistokes
4E	twenty pack
4G	microlitre
4H	micrometre (micron)
4K	milliampere
4L	megabyte A unit of information equal to 10 ⁷ (1000000) bytes.
4M	milligram per hour
4N	megabecquerel
4O	microfarad
4P	newton per metre
4Q	ounce inch
4R	ounce foot
4T	picofarad
4U	pound per hour
4W	ton (US) per hour
4X	kilolitre per hour
5A	barrel (US) per minute
5B	batch A unit of count defining the number of batches (batch: quantity of material produced in one operation or number of animals or persons coming at once).
5C	gallon(US) per thousand
5E	MMSCF/day A unit of volume equal to one million (1000000) cubic feet of gas per day.
5F	pounds per thousand
5G	pump

5H	stage
5I	standard cubic foot
5J	hydraulic horse power A unit of power defining the hydraulic horse power delivered by a fluid pump depending on the viscosity of the fluid.
5K	count per minute
5P	seismic level
5Q	seismic line
A1	15 °C calorie
A10	ampere square metre per joule second
A11	angstrom
A12	astronomical unit
A13	attojoule
A14	barn
A15	barn per electron volt
A16	barn per steradian electronvolt
A17	barn per steradian
A18	becquerel per kilogram
A19	becquerel per metre cubed
A2	ampere per centimetre
A20	British thermal unit per second square foot degree Rankine
A21	British thermal unit per pound degree Rankine
A22	British thermal unit per second foot degree Rankine
A23	British thermal unit per hour square foot degree Rankine
A24	candela per square metre
A25	cheval vapeur
A26	coulomb metre
A27	coulomb metre squared per volt
A28	coulomb per cubic centimetre
A29	coulomb per cubic metre
A3	ampere per millimetre
A30	coulomb per cubic millimetre
A31	coulomb per kilogram second
A32	coulomb per mole
A33	coulomb per square centimetre
A34	coulomb per square metre

A35	coulomb per square millimetre
A36	cubic centimetre per mole
A37	cubic decimetre per mole
A38	cubic metre per coulomb
A39	cubic metre per kilogram
A4	ampere per square centimetre
A40	cubic metre per mole
A41	ampere per square metre
A42	curie per kilogram
A43	deadweight tonnage A unit of mass defining the difference between the weight of a ship when completely empty and its weight when completely loaded, expressed as the number of tons.
A44	decalitre
A45	decametre
A47	decitex A unit of yarn density. One decitex equals a mass of 1 gram per 10 kilometres of length.
A48	degree Rankine Refer ISO 80000-5 (Quantities and units — Part 5: Thermodynamics)
A49	denier A unit of yarn density. One denier equals a mass of 1 gram per 9 kilometres of length.
A5	ampere square metre
A50	dyne second per cubic centimetre
A51	dyne second per centimetre
A52	dyne second per centimetre to the fifth power
A53	electronvolt
A54	electronvolt per metre
A55	electronvolt square metre
A56	electronvolt square metre per kilogram
A57	erg
A58	erg per centimetre
A59	8-part cloud cover A unit of count defining the number of eighth-parts as a measure of the celestial dome cloud coverage. Synonym: OKTA , OCTA
A6	ampere per square metre kelvin squared

A60	erg per cubic centimetre
A61	erg per gram
A62	erg per gram second
A63	erg per second
A64	erg per second square centimetre
A65	erg per square centimetre second
A66	erg square centimetre
A67	erg square centimetre per gram
A68	exajoule
A69	farad per metre
A7	ampere per square millimetre
A70	femtojoule
A71	femtometre
A73	foot per second squared
A74	foot pound-force per second
A75	freight ton A unit of information typically used for billing purposes, defined as either the number of metric tons or the number of cubic metres, whichever is the larger.
A76	gal
A77	Gaussian CGS unit of displacement
A78	Gaussian CGS unit of electric current
A79	Gaussian CGS unit of electric charge
A8	ampere second
A80	Gaussian CGS unit of electric field strength
A81	Gaussian CGS unit of electric polarization
A82	Gaussian CGS unit of electric potential
A83	Gaussian CGS unit of magnetization
A84	gigacoulomb per cubic metre
A85	gigaelectronvolt
A86	gigahertz
A87	gigaohm
A88	gigaohm metre
A89	gigapascal
A9	rate A unit of quantity expressed as a rate for usage of a facility or service.
A90	gigawatt

A91	gon Synonym: grade
A93	gram per cubic metre
A94	gram per mole
A95	gray
A96	gray per second
A97	hectopascal
A98	henry per metre
A99	bit A unit of information equal to one binary digit.
AA	ball A unit of count defining the number of balls (ball: object formed in the shape of sphere).
AB	bulk pack A unit of count defining the number of items per bulk pack.
ACR	acre
ACT	activity A unit of count defining the number of activities (activity: a unit of work or action).
AD	byte A unit of information equal to 8 bits.
AE	ampere per metre
AH	additional minute A unit of time defining the number of minutes in addition to the referenced minutes.
AI	average minute per call A unit of count defining the number of minutes for the average interval of a call.
AJ	cop
AK	fathom
AL	access line A unit of count defining the number of telephone access lines.
AM	ampoule Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
AMH	ampere hour A unit of electric charge defining the amount of charge accumulated by a steady flow of one ampere for one hour.
AMP	ampere

ANN	year Unit of time equal to 365,25 days. Synonym: Julian year
AP	aluminium pound only
APZ	troy ounce or apothecary ounce
AQ	anti-hemophilic factor (AHF) unit A unit of measure for blood potency (US).
AR	suppository
ARE	are
AS	assortment A unit of count defining the number of assortments (assortment: set of items grouped in a mixed collection).
ASM	alcoholic strength by mass A unit of mass defining the alcoholic strength of a liquid.
ASU	alcoholic strength by volume A unit of volume defining the alcoholic strength of a liquid (e.g. spirit, wine, beer, etc), often at a specific temperature.
ATM	standard atmosphere
ATT	technical atmosphere
AV	capsule Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
AW	powder filled vial
AY	assembly A unit of count defining the number of assemblies (assembly: items that consist of component parts).
AZ	British thermal unit per pound
B0	Btu per cubic foot
B1	barrel (US) per day
B10	bit per second A unit of information equal to one binary digit per second.
B11	joule per kilogram kelvin
B12	joule per metre
B13	joule per square metre Synonym: joule per metre squared
B14	joule per metre to the fourth power
B15	joule per mole
B16	joule per mole kelvin

B17	credit A unit of count defining the number of entries made to the credit side of an account.
B18	joule second
B19	digit A unit of information defining the quantity of numerals used to form a number.
B2	bunk
B20	joule square metre per kilogram
B21	kelvin per watt
B22	kiloampere
B23	kiloampere per square metre
B24	kiloampere per metre
B25	kilobecquerel per kilogram
B26	kilocoulomb
B27	kilocoulomb per cubic metre
B28	kilocoulomb per square metre
B29	kiloelectronvolt
B3	batting pound A unit of mass defining the number of pounds of wadded fibre.
B30	gibibit A unit of information equal to 2^30 bits (binary digits).
B31	kilogram metre per second
B32	kilogram metre squared
B33	kilogram metre squared per second
B34	kilogram per cubic decimetre
B35	kilogram per litre
B36	thermochemical calorie per gram
B37	kilogram-force
B38	kilogram-force metre
B39	kilogram-force metre per second
B4	barrel, imperial A unit of volume used to measure liquids such as beer or wine. One barrel equals 36 imperial gallons.
B40	kilogram-force per square metre
B41	kilojoule per kelvin
B42	kilojoule per kilogram
B43	kilojoule per kilogram kelvin

B44	kilojoule per mole
B45	kilomole
B46	kilomole per cubic metre
B47	kilonewton
B48	kilonewton metre
B49	kiloohm
B5	billet
B50	kiloohm metre
B51	kilopond
B52	kilosecond
B53	kilosiemens
B54	kilosiemens per metre
B55	kilovolt per metre
B56	kiloweber per metre
B57	light year A unit of length defining the distance that light travels in a vacuum in one year.
B58	litre per mole
B59	lumen hour
B6	bun
B60	lumen per square metre
B61	lumen per watt
B62	lumen second
B63	lux hour
B64	lux second
B65	maxwell
B66	megaampere per square metre
B67	megabecquerel per kilogram
B68	gigabit A unit of information equal to 10 ⁹ bits (binary digits).
B69	megacoulomb per cubic metre
B7	cycle A unit of count defining the number of cycles (cycle: a recurrent period of definite duration).
B70	megacoulomb per square metre
B71	megaelectronvolt
B72	megagram per cubic metre

B73	meganewton
B74	meganewton metre
B75	megaohm
B76	megaohm metre
B77	megasiemens per metre
B78	megavolt
B79	megavolt per metre
B8	joule per cubic metre
B80	gigabit per second A unit of information equal to 10 ⁹ bits (binary digits) per second.
B81	reciprocal metre squared reciprocal second
B82	inch per linear foot A unit of length defining the number of inches per linear foot.
B83	metre to the fourth power
B84	microampere
B85	microbar
B86	microcoulomb
B87	microcoulomb per cubic metre
B88	microcoulomb per square metre
B89	microfarad per metre
B9	batt
B90	microhenry
B91	microhenry per metre
B92	micronewton
B93	micronewton metre
B94	microohm
B95	microohm metre
B96	micropascal
B97	microradian
B98	microsecond
B99	microsiemens
BAR	bar [unit of pressure]
BB	base box A unit of area of 112 sheets of tin mil products (tin plate, tin free steel or black plate) 14 by 20 inches, or 31,360 square inches.

BD	board Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
BE	bundle Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
BFT	board foot A unit of volume defining the number of cords (cord: a stack of firewood of 128 cubic feet).
BG	bag Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
BH	brush
BHP	brake horse power
BIL	billion (EUR) Synonym: trillion (US)
BJ	bucket Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
BK	basket Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
BL	bale Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
BLD	dry barrel (US)
BLL	barrel (US)
BO	bottle Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
BP	hundred board feet A unit of volume equal to one hundred board feet.
BQL	becquerel
BR	bar [unit of packaging] Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
BT	bolt Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
BTU	British thermal unit
BUA	bushel (US)

BUI	bushel (UK)
BW	base weight
BX	box Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
BZ	million BTUs
C0	call A unit of count defining the number of calls (call: communication session or visitation).
C1	composite product pound (total weight)
C10	millifarad
C11	milligal
C12	milligram per metre
C13	milligray
C14	millihenry
C15	millijoule
C16	millimetre per second
C17	millimetre squared per second
C18	millimole
C19	mole per kilogram
C2	carset
C20	millinewton
C21	kibibit A unit of information equal to 2^{10} (1024) bits (binary digits).
C22	millinewton per metre
C23	milliohm metre
C24	millipascal second
C25	milliradian
C26	millisecond
C27	millisiemens
C28	millisievert
C29	millitesla
C3	microvolt per metre
C30	millivolt per metre
C31	milliwatt
C32	milliwatt per square metre

C33	milliweber
C34	mole
C35	mole per cubic decimetre
C36	mole per cubic metre
C37	kilobit A unit of information equal to 10^3 (1000) bits (binary digits).
C38	mole per litre
C39	nanoampere
C4	carload
C40	nanocoulomb
C41	nanofarad
C42	nanofarad per metre
C43	nanohenry
C44	nanohenry per metre
C45	nanometre
C46	nanoohm metre
C47	nanosecond
C48	nanotesla
C49	nanowatt
C5	cost
C50	neper
C51	neper per second
C52	picometre
C53	newton metre second
C54	newton metre squared kilogram squared
C55	newton per square metre
C56	newton per square millimetre
C57	newton second
C58	newton second per metre
C59	octave A unit used in music to describe the ratio in frequency between notes.
C6	cell
C60	ohm centimetre
C61	ohm metre
C62	one Synonym: piece; unit

C63	parsec
C64	pascal per kelvin
C65	pascal second
C66	pascal second per cubic metre
C67	pascal second per metre
C68	petajoule
C69	phon A unit of subjective sound loudness. A sound has loudness p phons if it seems to the listener to be equal in loudness to the sound of a pure tone of frequency 1 kilohertz and strength p decibels.
C7	centipoise
C70	picoampere
C71	picocoulomb
C72	picofarad per metre
C73	picohenry
C74	kilobit per second A unit of information equal to 10^3 (1000) bits (binary digits) per second.
C75	picowatt
C76	picowatt per square metre
C77	pound gage
C78	pound-force
C79	kilovolt ampere hour A unit of accumulated energy of 1000 volt amperes over a period of one hour.
C8	millicoulomb per kilogram
C80	rad
C81	radian
C82	radian square metre per mole
C83	radian square metre per kilogram
C84	radian per metre
C85	reciprocal angstrom
C86	reciprocal cubic metre
C87	reciprocal cubic metre per second
C88	reciprocal electron volt per cubic metre
C89	reciprocal henry

C9	coil group A unit of count defining the number of coil groups (coil group: groups of items arranged by lengths of those items placed in a joined sequence of concentric circles).
C90	reciprocal joule per cubic metre
C91	reciprocal kelvin or kelvin to the power minus one
C92	reciprocal metre
C93	reciprocal square metre Synonym: reciprocal metre squared
C94	reciprocal minute
C95	reciprocal mole
C96	reciprocal pascal or pascal to the power minus one
C97	reciprocal second
C98	reciprocal second per cubic metre
C99	reciprocal second per metre squared
CA	can Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
CCT	carrying capacity in metric ton A unit of mass defining the carrying capacity, expressed as the number of metric tons.
CDL	candela
CEL	degree Celsius Refer ISO 80000-5 (Quantities and units — Part 5: Thermodynamics)
CEN	hundred A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 100.
CG	card A unit of count defining the number of units of card (card: thick stiff paper or cardboard).
CGM	centigram
CH	container Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
CJ	cone Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
CK	connector
CKG	coulomb per kilogram

CL	coil Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
CLF	hundred leave A unit of count defining the number of leaves, expressed in units of one hundred leaves.
CLT	centilitre
CMK	square centimetre
CMQ	cubic centimetre
CMT	centimetre
CNP	hundred pack A unit of count defining the number of hundred-packs (hundred-pack: set of one hundred items packaged together).
CNT	cental (UK) A unit of mass equal to one hundred weight (US).
CO	carboy Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
COU	coulomb
CQ	cartridge Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
CR	crate Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
CS	case Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
CT	carton Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
CTG	content gram A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a named item in a product.
CTM	metric carat
CTN	content ton (metric) A unit of mass defining the number of metric tons of a named item in a product.
CU	cup Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
CUR	curie

CV	cover Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
CWA	hundred pounds (cwt) / hundred weight (US)
CWI	hundred weight (UK)
CY	cylinder Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
CZ	combo
D03	kilowatt hour per hour A unit of accumulated energy of a thousand watts over a period of one hour.
D04	lot [unit of weight] A unit of weight equal to about 1/2 ounce or 15 grams.
D1	reciprocal second per steradian
D10	siemens per metre
D11	mebibit A unit of information equal to 2 ²⁰ (1048576) bits (binary digits).
D12	siemens square metre per mole
D13	sievert
D14	thousand linear yard
D15	sones A unit of subjective sound loudness. One sone is the loudness of a pure tone of frequency one kilohertz and strength 40 decibels.
D16	square centimetre per erg
D17	square centimetre per steradian erg
D18	metre kelvin
D19	square metre kelvin per watt
D2	reciprocal second per steradian metre squared
D20	square metre per joule
D21	square metre per kilogram
D22	square metre per mole
D23	pen gram (protein) A unit of count defining the number of grams of amino acid prescribed for parenteral/enteral therapy.
D24	square metre per steradian
D25	square metre per steradian joule
D26	square metre per volt second
D27	steradian

D28	syphon
D29	terahertz
D30	terajoule
D31	terawatt
D32	terawatt hour
D33	tesla
D34	tex A unit of yarn density. One decitex equals a mass of 1 gram per 1 kilometre of length.
D35	thermochemical calorie
D36	megabit A unit of information equal to 10^7 (1000000) bits (binary digits).
D37	thermochemical calorie per gram kelvin
D38	thermochemical calorie per second centimetre kelvin
D39	thermochemical calorie per second square centimetre kelvin
D40	thousand litre
D41	tonne per cubic metre
D42	tropical year
D43	unified atomic mass unit
D44	var The name of the unit is an acronym for volt-ampere-reactive.
D45	volt squared per kelvin squared
D46	volt - ampere
D47	volt per centimetre
D48	volt per kelvin
D49	millivolt per kelvin
D5	kilogram per square centimetre
D50	volt per metre
D51	volt per millimetre
D52	watt per kelvin
D53	watt per metre kelvin
D54	watt per square metre
D55	watt per square metre kelvin
D56	watt per square metre kelvin to the fourth power
D57	watt per steradian
D58	watt per steradian square metre

D59	weber per metre
D6	roentgen per second
D60	weber per millimetre
D61	minute [unit of angle]
D62	second [unit of angle]
D63	book A unit of count defining the number of books (book: set of items bound together or written document of a material whole).
D64	block
D65	round A unit of count defining the number of rounds (round: A circular or cylindrical object).
D66	cassette
D67	dollar per hour
D68	number of words A unit of count defining the number of words.
D69	inch to the fourth power
D7	sandwich
D70	International Table (IT) calorie
D71	International Table (IT) calorie per second centimetre kelvin
D72	International Table (IT) calorie per second square centimetre kelvin
D73	joule square metre
D74	kilogram per mole
D75	International Table (IT)calorie per gram
D76	International Table (IT) calorie per gram kelvin
D77	megacoulomb
D78	megajoule per second A unit of accumulated energy equal to one million joules per second.
D79	beam
D8	draize score
D80	microwatt
D81	microtesla
D82	microvolt
D83	millinewton metre
D85	microwatt per square metre
D86	millicoulomb
D87	millimole per kilogram

D88	millicoulomb per cubic metre
D89	millicoulomb per square metre
D9	dyne per square centimetre
D90	cubic metre (net)
D91	rem
D92	band
D93	second per cubic metre
D94	second per radian cubic metre
D95	joule per gram
D96	pound gross
D97	pallet/unit load Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
D98	mass pound
D99	sleeve
DAA	decare
DAD	ten day A unit of time defining the number of days in multiples of 10.
DAY	day
DB	dry pound A unit of mass defining the number of pounds of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
DC	disk (disc)
DD	degree [unit of angle]
DE	deal
DEC	decade A unit of count defining the number of decades (decade: quantity equal to 10 or time equal to 10 years).
DG	decigram
DI	dispenser
DJ	decagram
DLT	decilitre
DMA	cubic decametre
DMK	square decimetre
DMO	standard kilolitre A unit of volume defining the number of kilolitres of a product at a temperature of 15 degrees Celsius, especially in relation to hydrocarbon oils.
DMQ	cubic decimetre

DMT	decimetre
DN	decinewton metre
DPC	dozen piece A unit of count defining the number of pieces in multiples of 12 (piece: an individual part of a larger whole).
DPR	dozen pair A unit of count defining the number of pairs in multiples of 12 (pair: item described by two's).
DPT	displacement tonnage A unit of mass defining the volume of sea water a ship displaces, expressed as the number of tons.
DQ	data record
DR	drum Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
DRA	dram (US)
DRI	dram (UK)
DRL	dozen roll A unit of count defining the number of rolls, expressed in twelve roll units.
DRM	drachm (UK)
DS	display
DT	dry ton A unit of mass defining the number of tons of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
DTN	decitonne synonym: centner, metric 100 kg; quintal, metric 100 kg
DU	dyne
DWT	pennyweight
DX	dyne per centimetre
DY	directory book
DZN	dozen A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 12.
DZP	dozen pack A unit of count defining the number of packs in multiples of 12 (pack: standard packaging unit).
E01	newton per square centimetre A measure of pressure expressed in newtons per square centimetre.
E07	megawatt hour per hour A unit of accumulated energy of a million watts over a period of one hour.

- E08** megawatt per hertz
A unit of energy expressed as the load change in million watts that will cause a frequency shift of one hertz.
- E09** milliamperere hour
A unit of power load delivered at the rate of one thousandth of an ampere over a period of one hour.
- E10** degree day
A unit of measure used in meteorology and engineering to measure the demand for heating or cooling over a given period of days.
- E11** gigacalorie
A unit of heat energy equal to one thousand million calories.
- E12** mille
A unit of count defining the number of cigarettes in units of 1000.
- E14** kilocalorie (IT)
A unit of heat energy equal to one thousand calories.
- E15** kilocalorie (TH) per hour
A unit of energy equal to one thousand calories per hour.
- E16** million Btu(IT) per hour
A unit of power equal to one million British thermal units per hour.
- E17** cubic foot per second
A unit of volume equal to one cubic foot passing a given point in a period of one second.
- E18** tonne per hour
A unit of weight or mass equal to one tonne per hour.
- E19** ping
A unit of area equal to 3.3 square metres.
- E2** belt
- E20** megabit per second
A unit of information equal to 10^7 (1000000) bits (binary digits) per second.
- E21** shares
A unit of count defining the number of shares (share: a total or portion of the parts into which a business entity's capital is divided).
- E22** TEU
A unit of count defining the number of twenty-foot equivalent units (TEUs) as a measure of containerized cargo capacity.
- E23** tyre
A unit of count defining the number of tyres (a solid or air-filled covering placed around a wheel rim to form a soft contact with the road, absorb shock and provide traction).
- E25** active unit
A unit of count defining the number of active units within a substance.

- E27** dose
A unit of count defining the number of doses (dose: a definite quantity of a medicine or drug).
- E28** air dry ton
A unit of mass defining the number of tons of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
- E3** trailer
- E30** strand
A unit of count defining the number of strands (strand: long, thin, flexible, single thread, strip of fibre, constituent filament or multiples of the same, twisted together).
- E31** square metre per litre
A unit of count defining the number of square metres per litre.
- E32** litre per hour
A unit of count defining the number of litres per hour.
- E33** foot per thousand
A unit of count defining the number of feet per thousand units.
- E34** gigabyte
A unit of information equal to 10^9 bytes.
- E35** terabyte
A unit of information equal to 10^{12} bytes.
- E36** petabyte
A unit of information equal to 10^{15} bytes.
- E37** pixel
A unit of count defining the number of pixels (pixel: picture element).
- E38** megapixel
A unit of count equal to 10^6 (1000000) pixels (picture elements).
- E39** dots per inch
A unit of information defining the number of dots per linear inch as a measure of the resolution or sharpness of a graphic image.
- E4** gross kilogram
A unit of mass defining the total number of kilograms before deductions.
- E40** part per hundred thousand
A unit of proportion equal to 10^{-5} .
- E41** kilogram force per square millimetre
A unit of pressure defining the number of kilograms force per square millimetre.
- E42** kilogram force per square centimetre
A unit of pressure defining the number of kilograms force per square centimetre.

- E43** joule per square centimetre
A unit of energy defining the number of joules per square centimetre.
- E44** kilogram-force metre per square centimetre
A unit of energy defining the number of kilogram-force metres per square centimetre.
- E45** milliohm
- E46** kilowatt hour per cubic metre
A unit of energy consumption expressed as kilowatt hour per cubic metre.
- E47** kilowatt hour per kelvin
A unit of energy consumption expressed as kilowatt hour per kelvin.
- E48** service unit
A unit of count defining the number of service units (service unit: defined period / property / facility / utility of supply).
- E49** working day
A unit of count defining the number of working days (working day: a day on which work is ordinarily performed).
- E5** metric long ton
A metric unit of mass equal to 1016.047 kilograms (2240 pounds).
- E50** accounting unit
A unit of count defining the number of accounting units.
- E51** job
A unit of count defining the number of jobs.
- E52** run foot
A unit of count defining the number feet per run.
- E53** test
A unit of count defining the number of tests.
- E54** trip
A unit of count defining the number of trips.
- E55** use
A unit of count defining the number of times an object is used.
- E56** well
A unit of count defining the number of wells.
- E57** zone
A unit of count defining the number of zones.
- E58** exabit per second
A unit of information equal to 10^{18} bits (binary digits) per second.
- E59** exbibyte
A unit of information equal to 2^{60} bytes.
- E60** pebibyte
A unit of information equal to 2^{50} bytes.

E61	tebibyte A unit of information equal to 2^{40} bytes.
E62	gibibyte A unit of information equal to 2^{30} bytes.
E63	mebibyte A unit of information equal to 2^{20} bytes.
E64	kibibyte A unit of information equal to 2^{10} bytes.
E65	exbibit per metre A unit of information equal to 2^{60} bits (binary digits) per metre.
E66	exbibit per square metre A unit of information equal to 2^{60} bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E67	exbibit per cubic metre A unit of information equal to 2^{60} bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E68	gigabyte per second A unit of information equal to 10^9 bytes per second.
E69	gibibit per metre A unit of information equal to 2^{30} bits (binary digits) per metre.
E70	gibibit per square metre A unit of information equal to 2^{30} bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E71	gibibit per cubic metre A unit of information equal to 2^{30} bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E72	kibibit per metre A unit of information equal to 2^{10} bits (binary digits) per metre.
E73	kibibit per square metre A unit of information equal to 2^{10} bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E74	kibibit per cubic metre A unit of information equal to 2^{10} bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E75	mebibit per metre A unit of information equal to 2^{20} bits (binary digits) per metre.
E76	mebibit per square metre A unit of information equal to 2^{20} bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E77	mebibit per cubic metre A unit of information equal to 2^{20} bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E78	petabit A unit of information equal to 10^{15} bits (binary digits).
E79	petabit per second A unit of information equal to 10^{15} bits (binary digits) per second.
E80	pebibit per metre A unit of information equal to 2^{50} bits (binary digits) per metre.

E81	pebibit per square metre A unit of information equal to 2 ^{??} bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E82	pebibit per cubic metre A unit of information equal to 2 ^{??} bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E83	terabit A unit of information equal to 10 ¹² bits (binary digits).
E84	terabit per second A unit of information equal to 10 ¹² bits (binary digits) per second.
E85	tebibit per metre A unit of information equal to 2 ^{??} bits (binary digits) per metre.
E86	tebibit per cubic metre A unit of information equal to 2 ^{??} bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E87	tebibit per square metre A unit of information equal to 2 ^{??} bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E88	bit per metre A unit of information equal to 1 bit (binary digit) per metre.
E89	bit per square metre A unit of information equal to 1 bit (binary digit) per square metre.
E90	reciprocal centimetre
E91	reciprocal day
E92	cubic decimetre per hour
E93	kilogram per hour
E94	kilomole per second
E95	mole per second
E96	degree per second
E97	millimetre per degree Celcius metre
E98	degree celsius per kelvin
E99	hektopascal per bar
EA	each A unit of count defining the number of items regarded as separate units.
EB	electronic mail box A unit of count defining the number of electronic mail boxes.
EC	each per month
EP	eleven pack
EQ	equivalent gallon A unit of volume defining the number of gallons of product produced from concentrate.

EV	envelope Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
F01	bit per cubic metre A unit of information equal to 1 bit (binary digit) per cubic metre.
F02	kelvin per kelvin
F03	kilopascal per bar
F04	millibar per bar
F05	megapascal per bar
F06	poise per bar
F07	pascal per bar
F08	milliampere per inch
F1	thousand cubic feet per day
F10	kelvin per hour
F11	kelvin per minute
F12	kelvin per second
F13	slug A unit of mass. One slug is the mass accelerated at 1 foot per second per second by a force of 1 pound.
F14	gram per kelvin
F15	kilogram per kelvin
F16	milligram per kelvin
F17	pound-force per foot
F18	kilogram square centimetre
F19	kilogram square millimetre
F20	pound inch squared
F21	pound-force inch
F22	pound-force foot per ampere
F23	gram per cubic decimetre
F24	kilogram per kilomol
F25	gram per hertz
F26	gram per day
F27	gram per hour
F28	gram per minute
F29	gram per second
F30	kilogram per day

F31	kilogram per minute
F32	milligram per day
F33	milligram per minute
F34	milligram per second
F35	gram per day kelvin
F36	gram per hour kelvin
F37	gram per minute kelvin
F38	gram per second kelvin
F39	kilogram per day kelvin
F40	kilogram per hour kelvin
F41	kilogram per minute kelvin
F42	kilogram per second kelvin
F43	milligram per day kelvin
F44	milligram per hour kelvin
F45	milligram per minute kelvin
F46	milligram per second kelvin
F47	newton per millimetre
F48	pound-force per inch
F49	rod [unit of distance] A unit of distance equal to 5.5 yards (16 feet 6 inches).
F50	micrometre per kelvin
F51	centimetre per kelvin
F52	metre per kelvin
F53	millimetre per kelvin
F54	milliohm per metre
F55	ohm per mile
F56	ohm per kilometre
F57	milliampere per pound-force per square inch
F58	reciprocal bar
F59	milliampere per bar
F60	degree Celsius per bar
F61	kelvin per bar
F62	gram per day bar
F63	gram per hour bar
F64	gram per minute bar

F65	gram per second bar
F66	kilogram per day bar
F67	kilogram per hour bar
F68	kilogram per minute bar
F69	kilogram per second bar
F70	milligram per day bar
F71	milligram per hour bar
F72	milligram per minute bar
F73	milligram per second bar
F74	gram per bar
F75	milligram per bar
F76	milliampere per millimetre
F77	pascal second per kelvin
F78	inch of water
F79	inch of mercury
F80	water horse power A unit of power defining the amount of power required to move a given volume of water against acceleration of gravity to a specified elevation (pressure head).
F81	bar per kelvin
F82	hektopascal per kelvin
F83	kilopascal per kelvin
F84	millibar per kelvin
F85	megapascal per kelvin
F86	poise per kelvin
F87	volt per litre minute
F88	newton centimetre
F89	newton metre per degree
F9	fibre per cubic centimetre of air
F90	newton metre per ampere
F91	bar litre per second
F92	bar cubic metre per second
F93	hektopascal litre per second
F94	hektopascal cubic metre per second
F95	millibar litre per second
F96	millibar cubic metre per second

F97	megapascal litre per second
F98	megapascal cubic metre per second
F99	pascal litre per second
FAH	degree Fahrenheit Refer ISO 80000-5 (Quantities and units — Part 5: Thermodynamics)
FAR	farad
FB	field
FBM	fibre metre A unit of length defining the number of metres of individual fibre.
FC	thousand cubic feet A unit of volume equal to one thousand cubic feet.
FD	million particle per cubic foot
FE	track foot
FF	hundred cubic metre A unit of volume equal to one hundred cubic metres.
FG	transdermal patch
FH	micromole
FL	flake ton A unit of mass defining the number of tons of a flaked substance (flake: a small flattish fragment).
FM	million cubic feet
FOT	foot
FP	pound per square foot
FR	foot per minute
FS	foot per second
FTK	square foot
FTQ	cubic foot
G01	pascal cubic metre per second
G04	centimetre per bar
G05	metre per bar
G06	millimetre per bar
G08	square inch per second
G09	square metre per second kelvin
G10	stokes per kelvin
G11	gram per cubic centimetre bar
G12	gram per cubic decimetre bar
G13	gram per litre bar

G14	gram per cubic metre bar
G15	gram per millilitre bar
G16	kilogram per cubic centimetre bar
G17	kilogram per litre bar
G18	kilogram per cubic metre bar
G19	newton metre per kilogram
G2	US gallon per minute
G20	pound-force foot per pound
G21	cup [unit of volume]
G23	peck
G24	tablespoon
G25	teaspoon
G26	stere
G27	cubic centimetre per kelvin
G28	litre per kelvin
G29	cubic metre per kelvin
G3	Imperial gallon per minute
G30	millilitre per kelvin
G31	kilogram per cubic centimetre
G32	ounce (avoirdupois) per cubic yard
G33	gram per cubic centimetre kelvin
G34	gram per cubic decimetre kelvin
G35	gram per litre kelvin
G36	gram per cubic metre kelvin
G37	gram per millilitre kelvin
G38	kilogram per cubic centimetre kelvin
G39	kilogram per litre kelvin
G40	kilogram per cubic metre kelvin
G41	square metre per second bar
G42	microsiemens per centimetre
G43	microsiemens per metre
G44	nanosiemens per centimetre
G45	nanosiemens per metre
G46	stokes per bar
G47	cubic centimetre per day

G48	cubic centimetre per hour
G49	cubic centimetre per minute
G50	gallon (US) per hour
G51	litre per second
G52	cubic metre per day
G53	cubic metre per minute
G54	millilitre per day
G55	millilitre per hour
G56	cubic inch per hour
G57	cubic inch per minute
G58	cubic inch per second
G59	milliampere per litre minute
G60	volt per bar
G61	cubic centimetre per day kelvin
G62	cubic centimetre per hour kelvin
G63	cubic centimetre per minute kelvin
G64	cubic centimetre per second kelvin
G65	litre per day kelvin
G66	litre per hour kelvin
G67	litre per minute kelvin
G68	litre per second kelvin
G69	cubic metre per day kelvin
G7	microfiche sheet
G70	cubic metre per hour kelvin
G71	cubic metre per minute kelvin
G72	cubic metre per second kelvin
G73	millilitre per day kelvin
G74	millilitre per hour kelvin
G75	millilitre per minute kelvin
G76	millilitre per second kelvin
G77	millimetre to the fourth power
G78	cubic centimetre per day bar
G79	cubic centimetre per hour bar
G80	cubic centimetre per minute bar
G81	cubic centimetre per second bar

G82	litre per day bar
G83	litre per hour bar
G84	litre per minute bar
G85	litre per second bar
G86	cubic metre per day bar
G87	cubic metre per hour bar
G88	cubic metre per minute bar
G89	cubic metre per second bar
G90	millilitre per day bar
G91	millilitre per hour bar
G92	millilitre per minute bar
G93	millilitre per second bar
G94	cubic centimetre per bar
G95	litre per bar
G96	cubic metre per bar
G97	millilitre per bar
G98	microhenry per kilohm
G99	microhenry per ohm
GB	gallon (US) per day
GBQ	gigabecquerel
GC	gram per 100 gram
GD	gross barrel
GDW	gram, dry weight A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
GE	pound per gallon (US)
GF	gram per metre (gram per 100 centimetres)
GFI	gram of fissile isotope A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a fissile isotope (fissile isotope: an isotope whose nucleus is able to be split when irradiated with low energy neutrons).
GGR	great gross A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 1728 (12 x 12 x 12).
GH	half gallon (US)
GIA	gill (US)

GIC	gram, including container A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a product, including its container.
GII	gill (UK)
GIP	gram, including inner packaging A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a product, including its inner packaging materials.
GJ	gram per millilitre
GK	gram per kilogram
GL	gram per litre
GLD	dry gallon (US)
GLI	gallon (UK)
GLL	gallon (US)
GM	gram per square metre
GN	gross gallon
GO	milligrams per square metre
GP	milligram per cubic metre
GQ	microgram per cubic metre
GRM	gram
GRN	grain
GRO	gross A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 144 (12 x 12).
GRT	gross register ton A unit of mass equal to the total cubic footage before deductions, where 1 register ton is equal to 100 cubic feet. Refer International Convention on tonnage measurement of ships.
GT	gross ton A unit of mass equal to 2440 pounds, see ton (UK). Refer International Convention on Tonnage measurement of Ships. Synonym: metric gross ton
GV	gigajoule
GW	gallon per thousand cubic feet
GWH	gigawatt hour
GY	gross yard
GZ	gage system
H03	henry per kilohm
H04	henry per ohm
H05	millihenry per kilohm

H06	millihenry per ohm
H07	pascal second per bar
H08	microbecquerel
H09	reciprocal year
H1	half page – electronic
H10	reciprocal hour
H11	reciprocal month
H12	degree Celsius per hour
H13	degree Celsius per minute
H14	degree Celsius per second
H15	square centimetre per gram
H2	half litre
HA	hank A unit of length, typically for yarn.
HAR	hectare
HBA	hectobar
HBX	hundred boxes A unit of count defining the number of boxes in multiples of one hundred box units.
HC	hundred count A unit of count defining the number of units counted in multiples of 100.
HD	half dozen
HDW	hundred kilogram, dry weight A unit of mass defining the number of hundred kilograms of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
HE	hundredth of a carat
HF	hundred feet
HGM	hectogram
HH	hundred cubic feet A unit of volume equal to one hundred cubic feet.
HI	hundred sheet
HIU	hundred international unit A unit of count defining the number of international units in multiples of 100.
HJ	metric horse power
HK	hundred kilogram
HKM	hundred kilogram, net mass A unit of mass defining the number of hundred kilograms of a product, after deductions.

HL	hundred feet (linear)
HLT	hectolitre
HM	mile per hour
HMQ	million cubic metre A unit of volume equal to one million cubic metres.
HMT	hectometre
HN	conventional millimetre of mercury
HO	hundred troy ounce
HP	conventional millimetre of water
HPA	hectolitre of pure alcohol A unit of volume equal to one hundred litres of pure alcohol.
HS	hundred square feet
HT	half hour
HTZ	hertz
HUR	hour
HY	hundred yard
IA	inch pound (pound inch)
IC	count per inch
IE	person A unit of count defining the number of persons.
IF	inches of water A unit of pressure defining the number of inches in a water column.
II	column inch
IL	inch per minute
IM	impression
INH	inch
INK	square inch
INQ	cubic inch Synonym: inch cubed
IP	insurance policy
ISD	international sugar degree A unit of measure defining the sugar content of a solution, expressed in degrees.
IT	count per centimetre
IU	inch per second
IV	inch per second squared
J2	joule per kilogram

JB	jumbo
JE	joule per kelvin
JG	jug Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
JK	megajoule per kilogram
JM	megajoule per cubic metre
JNT	pipeline joint A count of the number of pipeline joints.
JO	joint
JOU	joule
JPS	hundred metre A unit of count defining the number of 100 metre lengths.
JR	jar Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
JWL	number of jewels A unit of count defining the number of jewels (jewel: precious stone).
K1	kilowatt demand A unit of measure defining the power load measured at predetermined intervals.
K2	kilovolt ampere reactive demand A unit of measure defining the reactive power demand equal to one kilovolt ampere of reactive power.
K3	kilovolt ampere reactive hour A unit of measure defining the accumulated reactive energy equal to one kilovolt ampere of reactive power per hour.
K5	kilovolt ampere (reactive) Use kilovar (common code KVR)
K6	kilolitre
KA	cake A unit of count defining the number of cakes (cake: object shaped into a flat, compact mass).
KAT	katal A unit of catalytic activity defining the catalytic activity of enzymes and other catalysts.
KB	kilocharacter A unit of information equal to 10^3 (1000) characters.
KBA	kilobar

KCC	kilogram of choline chloride A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of choline chloride.
KD	kilogram decimal
KDW	kilogram drained net weight A unit of mass defining the net number of kilograms of a product, disregarding the liquid content of the product.
KEL	kelvin Refer ISO 80000-5 (Quantities and units — Part 5: Thermodynamics)
KF	kilopacket
KG	keg Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
KGM	kilogram A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams.
KGS	kilogram per second
KHY	kilogram of hydrogen peroxide A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of hydrogen peroxide.
KHZ	kilohertz
KI	kilogram per millimetre width
KIC	kilogram, including container A unit of mass defining the number of kilograms of a product, including its container.
KIP	kilogram, including inner packaging A unit of mass defining the number of kilograms of a product, including its inner packaging materials.
KJ	kilosegment A unit of information equal to 10^3 (1000) segments.
KJO	kilojoule
KL	kilogram per metre
KLK	lactic dry material percentage A unit of proportion defining the percentage of dry lactic material in a product.
KMA	kilogram of methylamine A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of methylamine.
KMH	kilometre per hour
KMK	square kilometre
KMQ	kilogram per cubic metre A unit of weight expressed in kilograms of a substance that fills a volume of one cubic metre.
KMT	kilometre

KNI	kilogram of nitrogen A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of nitrogen.
KNS	kilogram named substance A unit of mass equal to one kilogram of a named substance.
KNT	knot
KO	milliequivalence caustic potash per gram of product A unit of count defining the number of milligrams of potassium hydroxide per gram of product as a measure of the concentration of potassium hydroxide in the product.
KPA	kilopascal
KPH	kilogram of potassium hydroxide (caustic potash) A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of potassium hydroxide (caustic potash).
KPO	kilogram of potassium oxide A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of potassium oxide.
KPP	kilogram of phosphorus pentoxide (phosphoric anhydride) A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of phosphorus pentoxide phosphoric anhydride.
KR	kiloroentgen
KS	thousand pound per square inch
KSD	kilogram of substance 90 % dry A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of a named substance that is 90% dry.
KSH	kilogram of sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of sodium hydroxide (caustic soda).
KT	kit A unit of count defining the number of kits (kit: tub, barrel or pail).
KTM	kilometre
KTN	kilotonne
KUR	kilogram of uranium A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of uranium.
KVA	kilovolt - ampere
KVR	kilovar
KVT	kilovolt
KW	kilograms per millimetre
KWH	kilowatt hour
KWO	kilogram of tungsten trioxide A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of tungsten trioxide.
KWT	kilowatt

KX	millilitre per kilogram
L2	litre per minute
LA	pound per cubic inch
LAC	lactose excess percentage A unit of proportion defining the percentage of lactose in a product that exceeds a defined percentage level.
LBR	pound
LBT	troy pound (US)
LC	linear centimetre
LD	litre per day
LE	lite
LEF	leaf A unit of count defining the number of leaves.
LF	linear foot A unit of count defining the number of feet (12-inch) in length of a uniform width object.
LH	labour hour A unit of time defining the number of labour hours.
LI	linear inch
LJ	large spray
LK	link A unit of distance equal to 0.01 chain.
LM	linear metre A unit of count defining the number of metres in length of a uniform width object.
LN	length A unit of distance defining the linear extent of an item measured from end to end.
LO	lot [unit of procurement] A unit of count defining the number of lots (lot: a collection of associated items).
LP	liquid pound A unit of mass defining the number of pounds of a liquid substance.
LPA	litre of pure alcohol A unit of volume equal to one litre of pure alcohol.
LR	layer A unit of count defining the number of layers.
LS	lump sum A unit of count defining the number of whole or a complete monetary amounts.
LTN	ton (UK) or long ton (US)

LTR	litre
LUB	metric ton, lubricating oil A unit of mass defining the number of metric tons of lubricating oil.
LUM	lumen
LUX	lux
LX	linear yard per pound
LY	linear yard A unit of count defining the number of 36-inch units in length of a uniform width object.
M0	magnetic tape
M1	milligram per litre
M4	monetary value A unit of measure expressed as a monetary amount.
M5	microcurie
M7	micro-inch
M9	million Btu per 1000 cubic feet
MA	machine per unit
MAH	megavolt ampere reactive hours A unit of electrical reactive power defining the total amount of reactive power across a power system.
MAL	mega litre
MAM	megametre
MAR	megavolt ampere reactive A unit of electrical reactive power represented by a current of one thousand amperes flowing due a potential difference of one thousand volts where the sine of the phase angle between them is 1.
MAW	megawatt A unit of power defining the rate of energy transferred or consumed when a current of 1000 amperes flows due to a potential of 1000 volts at unity power factor.
MBE	thousand standard brick equivalent A unit of count defining the number of one thousand brick equivalent units.
MBF	thousand board feet A unit of volume equal to one thousand board feet.
MBR	millibar
MC	microgram
MCU	millicurie

MD	air dry metric ton A unit of count defining the number of metric tons of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
MF	milligram per square foot per side
MGM	milligram
MHZ	megahertz
MIK	square mile
MIL	thousand
MIN	minute [unit of time]
MIO	million
MIU	million international unit A unit of count defining the number of international units in multiples of 10 ⁶ .
MK	milligram per square inch
MLD	milliard Synonym: billion (US)
MLT	millilitre
MMK	square millimetre
MMQ	cubic millimetre
MMT	millimetre
MND	kilogram, dry weight A unit of mass defining the number of kilograms of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
MON	month Unit of time equal to 1/12 of a year of 365,25 days.
MPA	megapascal
MQ	thousand metre
MQH	cubic metre per hour
MQS	cubic metre per second
MSK	metre per second squared
MT	mat Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
MTK	square metre
MTQ	cubic metre Synonym: metre cubed
MTR	metre
MTS	metre per second
MV	number of mults

MVA	megavolt - ampere
MWH	megawatt hour (1000 kW.h) A unit of power defining the total amount of bulk energy transferred or consumed.
N1	pen calorie A unit of count defining the number of calories prescribed daily for parenteral/ enteral therapy.
N2	number of lines
N3	print point
NA	milligram per kilogram
NAR	number of articles A unit of count defining the number of articles (article: item).
NB	barge
NBB	number of bobbins
NC	car
NCL	number of cells A unit of count defining the number of cells (cell: an enclosed or circumscribed space, cavity, or volume).
ND	net barrel
NE	net litre
NEW	newton
NF	message A unit of count defining the number of messages.
NG	net gallon (us)
NH	message hour
NI	net imperial gallon
NIU	number of international units A unit of count defining the number of international units.
NJ	number of screens
NL	load A unit of volume defining the number of loads (load: a quantity of items carried or processed at one time).
NMI	nautical mile
NMP	number of packs A unit of count defining the number of packs (pack: a collection of objects packaged together).
NN	train
NPL	number of parcels

NPR	number of pairs A unit of count defining the number of pairs (pair: item described by two's).
NPT	number of parts A unit of count defining the number of parts (part: component of a larger entity).
NQ	mho
NR	micromho
NRL	number of rolls Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
NT	net ton A unit of mass equal to 2000 pounds, see ton (US). Refer International Convention on tonnage measurement of Ships.
NTT	net register ton A unit of mass equal to the total cubic footage after deductions, where 1 register ton is equal to 100 cubic feet. Refer International Convention on tonnage measurement of Ships.
NU	newton metre
NV	vehicle
NX	part per thousand A unit of proportion equal to 10 ⁻³ .
NY	pound per air dry metric ton
OA	panel A unit of count defining the number of panels (panel: a distinct, usually rectangular, section of a surface).
ODE	ozone depletion equivalent A unit of mass defining the ozone depletion potential in kilograms of a product relative to the calculated depletion for the reference substance, Trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11).
OHM	ohm
ON	ounce per square yard
ONZ	ounce
OP	two pack
OT	overtime hour A unit of time defining the number of overtime hours.
OZ	ounce av A unit of measure equal to 1/16 of a pound or about 28.3495 grams (av = avoirdupois).
OZA	fluid ounce (US)
OZI	fluid ounce (UK)

P0	page - electronic
P1	percent A unit of proportion equal to 0.01.
P2	pound per foot
P3	three pack
P4	four pack
P5	five pack A unit of count defining the number of five-packs (five-pack: set of five items packaged together).
P6	six pack
P7	seven pack
P8	eight pack
P9	nine pack
PA	packet Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
PAL	pascal
PB	pair inch
PD	pad A unit of count defining the number of pads (pad: block of paper sheets fastened together at one end).
PE	pound equivalent
PF	pallet (lift) Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
PFL	proof litre A unit of volume equal to one litre of proof spirits, or the alcohol equivalent thereof. Used for measuring the strength of distilled alcoholic liquors, expressed as a percentage of the alcohol content of a standard mixture at a specific temperature.
PG	plate Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
PGL	proof gallon A unit of volume equal to one gallon of proof spirits, or the alcohol equivalent thereof. Used for measuring the strength of distilled alcoholic liquors, expressed as a percentage of the alcohol content of a standard mixture at a specific temperature.
PI	pitch A unit of count defining the number of characters that fit in a horizontal inch.

PK	pack Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet). Synonym: package
PL	pail Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
PLA	degree Plato A unit of proportion defining the sugar content of a product, especially in relation to beer.
PM	pound percentage
PN	pound net
PO	pound per inch of length
PQ	page per inch A unit of quantity defining the degree of thickness of a bound publication, expressed as the number of pages per inch of thickness.
PR	pair A unit of count defining the number of pairs (pair: item described by two's).
PS	pound-force per square inch
PT	pint (US) Use liquid pint (common code PTL)
PTD	dry pint (US)
PTI	pint (UK)
PTL	liquid pint (US)
PU	tray / tray pack Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
PV	half pint (US)
PW	pound per inch of width
PY	peck dry (US)
PZ	peck dry (UK)
Q3	meal A unit of count defining the number of meals (meal: an amount of food to be eaten on a single occasion).
QA	page - facsimile A unit of count defining the number of facsimile pages.
QAN	quarter (of a year) A unit of time defining the number of quarters (3 months).

QB	page - hardcopy A unit of count defining the number of hardcopy pages (hardcopy page: a page rendered as printed or written output on paper, film, or other permanent medium).
QD	quarter dozen
QH	quarter hour
QK	quarter kilogram
QR	quire A unit of count for paper, expressed as the number of quires (quire: a number of paper sheets, typically 25).
QT	quart (US) Use liquid quart (common code QTL)
QTD	dry quart (US)
QTI	quart (UK)
QTL	liquid quart (US)
QTR	quarter (UK)
R1	pica A unit of count defining the number of picas. (pica: typographical length equal to 12 points or 4.22 mm (approx.)).
R4	calorie
R9	thousand cubic metre A unit of volume equal to one thousand cubic metres
RA	rack
RD	rod Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
RG	ring Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
RH	running or operating hour A unit of time defining the number of hours of operation.
RK	roll metric measure
RL	reel Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
RM	ream A unit of count for paper, expressed as the number of reams (ream: a large quantity of paper sheets, typically 500).
RN	ream metric measure

RO	roll Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
RP	pound per ream A unit of mass for paper, expressed as pounds per ream. (ream: a large quantity of paper, typically 500 sheets).
RPM	revolutions per minute Refer ISO/TC12 SI Guide
RPS	revolutions per second Refer ISO/TC12 SI Guide
RS	reset
RT	revenue ton mile A unit of information typically used for billing purposes, expressed as the number of revenue tons (revenue ton: either a metric ton or a cubic metres, whichever is the larger), moved over a distance of one mile.
RU	run
S3	square foot per second Synonym: foot squared per second
S4	square metre per second Synonym: metre squared per second (square metres/second US)
S5	sixty fourths of an inch
S6	session
S7	storage unit
S8	standard advertising unit
SA	sack Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
SAN	half year (6 months) A unit of time defining the number of half years (6 months).
SCO	score A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 20.
SCR	scruple
SD	solid pound
SE	section
SEC	second [unit of time]
SET	set A unit of count defining the number of sets (set: a number of objects grouped together).
SG	segment A unit of information equal to 64000 bytes.

SHT	shipping ton A unit of mass defining the number of tons for shipping.
SIE	siemens
SK	split tank truck
SL	slipsheet Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
SMI	mile (statute mile)
SN	square rod
SO	spool Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
SP	shelf package
SQ	square A unit of count defining the number of squares (square: rectangular shape).
SQR	square, roofing A unit of count defining the number of squares of roofing materials, measured in multiples of 100 square feet.
SR	strip A unit of count defining the number of strips (strip: long narrow piece of an object).
SS	sheet metric measure
SST	short standard (7200 matches)
ST	sheet Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
STI	stone (UK)
STK	stick, cigarette A unit of count defining the number of cigarettes in the smallest unit for stock-taking and/or duty computation.
STL	standard litre A unit of volume defining the number of litres of a product at a temperature of 15 degrees Celsius, especially in relation to hydrocarbon oils.
STN	ton (US) or short ton (UK/US) Synonym: net ton (2000 lb)
SV	skid Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
SW	skein A unit of count defining the number of skeins (skein: a loosely-coiled bundle of yarn or thread).

SX	shipment A unit of count defining the number of shipments (shipment: an amount of goods shipped or transported).
T0	telecommunication line in service A unit of count defining the number of lines in service.
T1	thousand pound gross
T3	thousand piece A unit of count defining the number of pieces in multiples of 10 (piece: an individual part of a larger whole).
T4	thousand bag
T5	thousand casing
T6	thousand gallon (US)
T7	thousand impression
T8	thousand linear inch
TA	tenth cubic foot
TAH	kiloampere hour (thousand ampere hour)
TC	truckload
TD	therm
TE	tote
TF	ten square yard
TI	thousand square inch
TIC	metric ton, including container A unit of mass defining the number of metric tons of a product, including its container.
TIP	metric ton, including inner packaging A unit of mass defining the number of metric tons of a product, including its inner packaging materials.
TJ	thousand square centimetre
TK	tank, rectangular Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
TL	thousand feet (linear)
TMS	kilogram of imported meat, less offal A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of imported meat, disregarding less valuable by-products such as the entrails.
TN	tin Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).

TNE	tonne (metric ton) Synonym: metric ton
TP	ten pack A unit of count defining the number of items in multiples of 10.
TPR	ten pair A unit of count defining the number of pairs in multiples of 100 (pair: item described by two's).
TQ	thousand feet
TQD	thousand cubic metre per day A unit of volume equal to one thousand cubic metres per day.
TR	ten square feet
TRL	trillion (EUR)
TS	thousand square feet
TSD	tonne of substance 90 % dry
TSH	ton of steam per hour
TT	thousand linear metre
TU	tube Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
TV	thousand kilogram
TW	thousand sheet
TY	tank, cylindrical Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
U1	treatment A unit of count defining the number of treatments (treatment: subjection to the action of a chemical, physical or biological agent).
U2	tablet A unit of count defining the number of tablets (tablet: a small flat or compressed solid object).
UA	torr
UB	telecommunication line in service average A unit of count defining the average number of lines in service.
UC	telecommunication port A unit of count defining the number of network access ports.
UD	tenth minute
UE	tenth hour
UF	usage per telecommunication line average
UH	ten thousand yard

UM	million unit
VA	volt ampere per kilogram
VI	vial Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
VLT	volt
VP	percent volume A measure of concentration, typically expressed as the percentage volume of a solute in a solution.
VQ	bulk Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
VS	visit
W2	wet kilo A unit of mass defining the number of kilograms of a product, including the water content of the product.
W4	two week
WA	watt per kilogram
WB	wet pound A unit of mass defining the number of pounds of a material, including the water content of the material.
WCD	cord A unit of volume used for measuring lumber. One board foot equals 1/12 of a cubic foot.
WE	wet ton A unit of mass defining the number of tons of a material, including the water content of the material.
WEB	weber
WEE	week
WG	wine gallon A unit of volume equal to 231 cubic inches.
WH	wheel
WHR	watt hour
WI	weight per square inch
WM	working month A unit of time defining the number of working months.
WR	wrap
WSD	standard A unit of volume of finished lumber equal to 165 cubic feet.
WTT	watt

WW	millilitre of water A unit of volume equal to the number of millilitres of water.
X1	chain
YDK	square yard
YDQ	cubic yard
YL	hundred linear yard
YRD	yard
YT	ten yard
Z1	lift van
Z2	chest Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
Z3	cask Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
Z4	hogshead Use UN/ECE Recommendation 21 (refer to Note 2 in the spreadsheet introduction, 1st sheet).
Z5	lug
Z6	conference point
Z8	newspage agate line
ZP	page A unit of count defining the number of pages.
ZZ	mutually defined A unit of measure as agreed in common between two or more parties.

CL22 Guarantee status

- 001** Issued
- 002** In use
- 003** Cancelled
- 004** Requested cancellation
- 005** Discharged in all countries

CL23	Holder status
-------------	---------------

- | | |
|------------|-----------------|
| 001 | Active |
| 002 | Whitdrawn |
| 003 | End of activity |

CL24 Control result code (codes to be defined)

- 001** Satisfactory
- 002** Non satisfactory

CL25	Control type code
-------------	-------------------

001	Seals check
------------	-------------

CL99 Error code